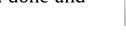
Coordination Chemistry Reviews 385 (2019) 44-80

Contents lists available at ScienceDirect

### **Coordination Chemistry Reviews**

journal homepage: www.elsevier.com/locate/ccr

# Artificial Z-scheme photocatalytic system: What have been done and where to go?



Danlian Huang <sup>a,b,\*</sup>, Sha Chen <sup>a,b</sup>, Guangming Zeng <sup>a,b,\*</sup>, Xiaomin Gong <sup>a,b</sup>, Chengyun Zhou <sup>a,b</sup>, Min Cheng <sup>a,b</sup>, Wenjing Xue <sup>a,b</sup>, Xuelei Yan <sup>a,b</sup>, Jing Li <sup>a,b</sup>

<sup>a</sup> College of Environmental Science and Engineering, Hunan University, Changsha 410082, PR China <sup>b</sup> Key Laboratory of Environmental Biology and Pollution Control, Hunan University, Ministry of Education, Changsha 410082, PR China

#### ARTICLE INFO

Article history: Received 13 July 2018 Accepted 23 December 2018

Keywords: Z-scheme Photocatalysis Visible-light-driven Charge separation Solar energy harvesting

#### ABSTRACT

Artificial Z-scheme photocatalysis has become a potential solution for resisting environmental degradation and to the worldwide energy shortage because they can effectively promote the separation of photogenerated electron-hole pairs and optimize the oxidation and reduction ability of the photocatalytic system. Currently, the application of Z-scheme photocatalysts in environmental remediation and energy conversion have ushered in a climax over the past several years. Hence, it is the ripe and right period to provide a comprehensive and state-of-the-art review on the latest achievements and the future trends of Z-scheme photocatalysis. Here, we begin with a review about the historical development of the Z-scheme photocatalytic system from redox-mediator Z-scheme photocatalytic system to current direct Z-scheme photocatalytic system. Then the latest research activities on the application of Z-scheme photocatalysts for target organic pollutants degradation, heavy metal ion redox, micro-organisms inactivation, watersplitting, H<sub>2</sub> and O<sub>2</sub> evolution are systematically summarized and highlighted. Many recent advances in Z-scheme photocatalysis have been achieved by increasing the absorption region of visible light or promoting the separation and transfer of photogenerated charge carriers to achieve optimal photocatalytic performance. Especially, we discuss the charge carrier transfer process and photocatalytic reaction pathways of key aspects of Z-scheme photocatalysts. Finally, conclusions and inspiring perspectives on the challenges of this emerging research direction are presented. We desire that insights and up-to-date information in this overview will prompt the scientific community to fully explore the potential of Zscheme photocatalytic systems in environmental remediation and energy conversion.

© 2018 Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved.

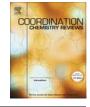
#### Contents

1.	Intro	duction	45
	1.1.	Basic principles of photocatalysis	45
	1.2.	Rapid development of Z-scheme photocatalytic system	46
2.	Basic	principles of electron transfer in Z-scheme photocatalytic system	47
3.	What	t contributions have the artificial Z-scheme photocatalytic system done on environmental restoration and energy conversion?	49
	3.1.	The photocatalytic degradation of organic pollutants	49
		3.1.1. Basic principles of photodegradation	49
		3.1.2. Typical cationic dye degradation	49
		3.1.3. Typical anionic dyes photodegradation	57
		3.1.4. Persistent organic pollutants photodegradation	58
	3.2.	Inactivation of microorganisms	
	3.3.	Reduction of heavy metal	66
	3.4.	Energy conversion, the dawn of the future	66
		3.4.1. Overall water splitting	67

\* Corresponding authors at: College of Environmental Science and Engineering, Hunan University, Changsha, Hunan 410082, PR China. *E-mail addresses:* huangdanlian@hnu.edu.cn (D. Huang), zgming@hnu.edu.cn (G. Zeng).



Review





4. Summ Ackno	3.4.3. 3.4.4. ary and wledger	H <sub>2</sub> evolution reaction	70 70 72 74
------------------	----------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------

#### 1. Introduction

With the unceasing expanding of industrialization and urbanization, the environmental pollution and energy crisis caused by over-exploited fossil fuels have become overriding issues for all countries in the world [1,2]. Therefore, it is imperative to find environment-friendly technologies for environmental remediation and to explore promising measures for the sustainable development of clean energy. Photocatalysis is an advanced oxidation process over the surface of the semiconductor photocatalyst that can generate hydrogen (H<sub>2</sub>) by splitting water (H<sub>2</sub>O) (Fig. 1a) [3–6], produce electric energy from solar energy (Fig. 1b) [7,8], photodegrade organic pollutants (Fig. 1c) [9,10] and reduce carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) to fuels (Fig. 1d) [11,12], which has been regarded as a significant technology to solve aforementioned issues since Fujishima and Honda reported the photoelectrochemcial H<sub>2</sub>-evolution on the TiO<sub>2</sub> electrode in 1972 [13].

#### 1.1. Basic principles of photocatalysis

Currently, it is inclined to explain the complex physicochemical processes of photocatalysis with energy band theory [14]. At absolute zero, the valence band (VB) with relatively low energy is completely occupied with electrons, while the conduction band (CB) with relatively high energy is empty. As shown in Fig. 2, in the photocatalytic process, when the absorbed energy (hv) of the semiconductor is above or equal to band gap energy ( $E_g$ ), the photogenerated electrons will be excited from the VB of semiconductor to the corresponding CB, leaving holes in the VB, resulting in the electrons and holes occupying the CB and VB of semiconductor, respectively [15,16]. Then oxidative holes and reductive electrons participate in the redox reaction over the surface of semiconductor,

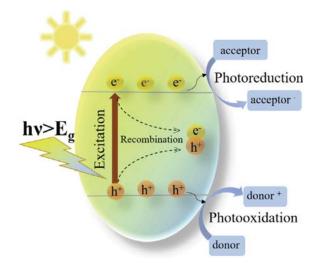


Fig. 2. Schematic illustration of semiconductor photocatalytic processes.

respectively [17,18]. For target pollutants elimination, holes can directly oxidize pollutants or react with  $H_2O/OH^-$  to yield hydroxyl (.OH). In general, the electrons capture oxygen ( $O_2$ ) to generate superoxide radical ( $O_2^-$ ), those generated .OH and  $O_2^-$  also take part in the degradation of pollutants. For energy conversion, carbon dioxide ( $CO_2$ ) or H<sup>+</sup> can be reduced to hydrocarbon or hydrogen ( $H_2$ ), and  $H_2O/OH^-$  can be oxidized to  $O_2$  [19–23]. Among them, the key step is the capture of photogenerated electrons by  $O_2$  to generate  $O_2^-$ , which not only inhibits the recombination of photogenerated carriers, but also prolongs the lifetime of the holes [24]. However, the photogenerated electrons and holes might also

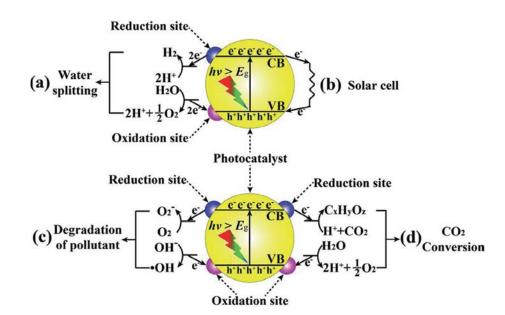


Fig. 1. (a) Photocatalytic mechanisms of water splitting, (b) solar cell, (c) photocatalytic degradation of pollutants, (d) photocatalytic reduction of CO<sub>2</sub>. Adapted and reprinted with permission from Ref. [34], Copyright 2014 John Wiley and Sons.

recombine either on the surface or in the bulk of the semiconductor, releasing the absorbed energy as heat or light if they are not scavenged quickly after photoexcitation [25]. The rate of migration and the possibility of recombination of electron-hole pairs largely depend on the level of VB and CB and on the redox potential of the adsorbates. Oxidation reaction will occur if the oxidation potential of VB is more positive than the oxidation potential of the surface reaction. Similarly, reduction reaction will be accomplished if the reduction potential of CB is more negative than the reduction potential of the surface reaction.

The generation and recombination of photogenerated carriers in semiconductor are the two key factors that restrict the photocatalytic performance of photocatalysts. Single-component photocatalyst is hard to meet all the requirements because the photogenerated carriers of narrow band gap single-component photocatalyst are easy to recombine, whereas it is difficult to produce photogenerated electrons and holes for wide band gap singlecomponent photocatalyst, resulting in poor quantum efficiency and low photocatalytic performance [26]. Fortunately, extensive studies have demonstrated that heterogeneous photocatalysts have several potential advantages: (1) The light absorption of wide band gap materials can be greatly enhanced by functionalizing with narrow band gap semiconductors or molecules; (2) The separation and migration of photogenerated electrons and holes can be effectively promoted due to the built-in electric field between the semiconductors; (3) The redox overpotential of active sites could be reduced by integrating the co-catalyst. For example, in 1987, the TiO<sub>2</sub>/CdS prepared by Spanhel et al. is the most typical double-charge transfer heterogeneous photocatalysts. The blue shift of the absorption spectrum of ZnO demonstrated that photogenerated electrons in the CB of CdS are injected into the CB of attached TiO<sub>2</sub> under visible light irradiation [27]. Nevertheless, there are two key problems existing in the type II heterojunctions. Firstly, the CB-electrons in one semiconductor will transfer to the CB of another semiconductor having a relatively small negative potential, while the VB-holes will migrate to the VB of another semiconductor having a relatively small positive potential, thereby weakening the redox ability of photogenerated electrons and holes. Secondly, due to the electrostatic repulsion in the hole-hole or electron-electron, it is not easy for the strongly oxidative VB-holes in the semiconductor I and the strongly reductive CB-electrons in the semiconductor II to transfer to the VB of the semiconductor I and the CB of semiconductor II, respectively. Although the band structure of Z-scheme photocatalytic system is quite similar to that of the type II heterojunction, the charge transfer direction is completely different. In Z-scheme photocatalytic system, the CB-electrons in the semiconductor I with lower energy combine with the VB-holes in the semiconductor II, resulting in the strongly oxidative VB-holes and strongly reductive CB-electrons respectively in the two semiconductors, which not only improve the charge separation efficiency of individual semiconductor but also retain strong redox electron-hole to participate the photocatalytic reaction. Therefore, it can be concluded that the photocatalytic performance of Z-scheme photocatalysts is superior to that of the conventional type II heterojunction, let alone a single-component semiconductor photocatalyst, and its use will facilitate different technical applications [28]. For example, Sayama et al. successfully prepared Pt-WO<sub>3</sub> and Pt-SrTiO<sub>3</sub> to generate  $H_2$  and  $O_2$  by splitting water [29]. Some other studies are elaborated in the third section of the fourth quarter.

#### 1.2. Rapid development of Z-scheme photocatalytic system

In order to fully understand the Z-scheme photocatalysts, it is necessary to review the development of the Z-scheme photocat-

alytic system. In 1960, Hill et al. proposed a hypothetical ring photoreaction pathway to explain how electrons transfer from H<sub>2</sub>O to CO<sub>2</sub> between two photo-systems and accurately described the dynamic equilibrium between enzyme consumption and recovery, which is the origin of the Z-scheme system [30]. The theoretical data obtained from the hypothesis of Hill indicates that the electron transfer between two photo-systems is a spontaneous reaction [31]. Barber further illustrated the feasibility of simplifying the photo-system [32]. Inspired by the Z-scheme system in photosynthesis, the researches attempted to simplify the complex multimediator system into a two-step photoinduced single-mediator reaction system in which the oxidation reaction and the reduction reaction were respectively carried out on the oxidized photocatalyst (PS II) and the reduced photocatalyst (PS I), and the mediator is used to deliver electrons, whereby the Z-scheme photocatalytic system come into being [33].

Over the past few decades, there is no ending on constantly perfecting the Z-scheme photocatalytic system to improve its photocatalytic performance. Especially in the past three years, the application of Z-scheme photocatalysts on environmental restoration and energy conversion have ushered in a climax (Fig. 3). It is the ripe and appropriate period to provide a comprehensive and state-of-the-art review about the application of Z-scheme photocatalysts. As a matter of fact, several excellent reviews about Zscheme photocatalytic system have been published. For example, Zhou et al. reported a paper about all-solid-state Z-scheme photocatalytic system, which reviewed the composition, construction, optimization and electron transfer process of photocatalytic water-splitting of Z-scheme photocatalysts [34]. Low et al. reported a review concerning the applications and characterization methods of direct Z-scheme photocatalytic system [35]. However, published reviews tend to describe several typic material such as TiO<sub>2</sub>, g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>, WO<sub>3</sub>, few of them systematically describe various applications of Z-scheme photocatalytic systems based on novel materials. What's more, many advance studies have proved that Z-scheme photocatalytic systems have great potential for solving practical energy and environment problems, and much attention have been focused on how to maximize photocatalytic performance. Therefore, a comprehensive review about "what have been done and where to go?" about Z-scheme photocatalytic system is necessary, which provides some inspiration for further optimization of the Z-scheme photocatalytic system.

In line with the focus of this review, the historical development of the Z-scheme photocatalytic system is summarized, from redoxmediator to current direct Z-scheme photocatalytic system. Besides, the latest research activities in the application of the Zscheme photocatalytic system such as the photocatalytic degradation of organic pollutants, the redox of heavy metal ion, oxidative decomposition of pathogens, water-splitting, H<sub>2</sub> and O<sub>2</sub> evolution, are systematically discussed. In particular, we discuss the charge carrier transfer process and photocatalytic reaction pathways of key aspects of Z-scheme photocatalysts. We may not mention all of the published papers due to the proliferation of papers published in this field, but rather a summary and description of these applications of Z-scheme photocatalytic system based on various novel materials. Last but not least, conclusions and inspiring perspectives on the challenges of this emerging research direction are presented at the end of the review, which demonstrates that tremendous undiscovered prospects are still present on the subject of application of the Z-scheme photocatalytic system. We hope that the insights and up-to-date information in this overview will inspire researchers to further optimize the Z-scheme photocatalytic systems from reaction conditions, crystal facet engineering, surface heterojunction and so on to achieve maximum potential for environmental remediation and energy conversion.

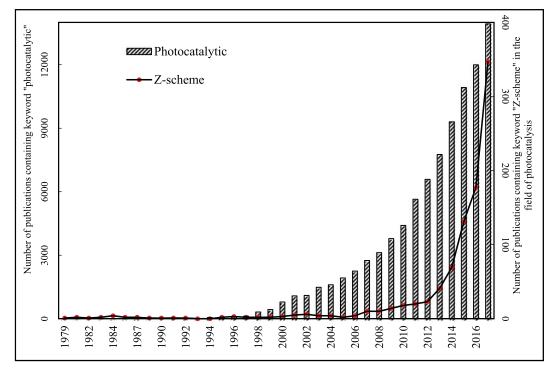


Fig. 3. Evolution of the number of publications concerning the keywords "Photocatalytic" and "Photocatalytic + Z-scheme" on indexed journals from 1979 to 2017. The data comes from the research on "web of science".

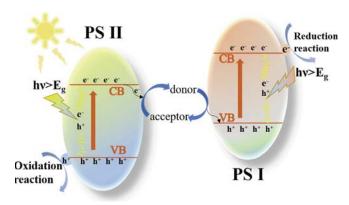
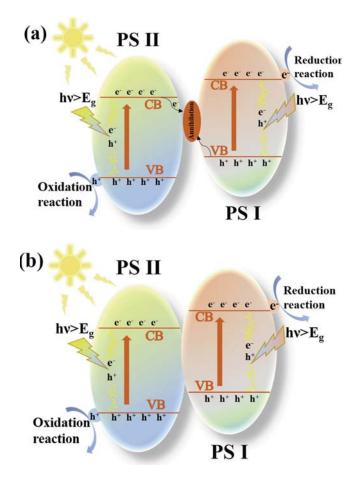


Fig. 4. Schematic illustration of the process of redox-mediator Z-scheme charge transfer.

## 2. Basic principles of electron transfer in Z-scheme photocatalytic system

Inspired by the biomimetic artificial photosynthesis, Bard first proposed the concept of the Z-scheme photocatalytic system in 1979 [36]. As shown in Fig. 4 that the charge carriers transfer in the Z-scheme system is initially achieved by ionic redox shuttle in solution. Both PS II and PS I are photoexcited and then generate electrons and holes respectively in their CB and VB under light irradiation. Subsequently, the photogenerated electrons in the CB of PS II transfer to the VB of PS I via a shuttle redox mediator, leaving the strong oxidizing holes in the VB of PS II and strong reductive electrons in the CB of PS I to participate in redox reaction on the surface of photocatalysts, respectively. Photogenerated electrons in the CB of PS II are consumed by reacting with high-valent ions in the redox electron mediator, while the holes in the VB of PS I react with the low-valent ions to generate high-valent ions. Hence, the concentration ratio of redox couples basically remains unchanged during the electrode reactions.



**Fig. 5.** Schematic illustration of the process of (a) all-solid-state Z-scheme charge transfer, (b) direct Z-scheme charge transfer.

 $Fe^{3+}/Fe^{2+}$  and  $IO_3^{-}/I^{-}$  are the most typical electron mediators in the liquid phase Z-scheme photocatalytic system. For example, Wang et al. [37] investigated the effect of  $IO_3^-/I^-$  on the  $O_2$  evolution rate over  $\alpha$ -Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> nanocrystals with different exposed facets. They found that  $O_2$  yield of the cubic-Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> exposed by {012} and {1 0 4} planes in aqueous NaIO<sub>3</sub> was 85 times that of Octo- $Fe_2O_3$  exposed by {1 0 1} and {1 1 1}, which was ascribed to  $IO_3^$ acting as an electron trapping agent, facilitating the separation of electrons and holes. Furthermore, Yan et al. [38] prepared TiO<sub>2</sub>/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> binary heterojunction by a hydrothermal method and overall water-splitting to H<sub>2</sub> and O<sub>2</sub> was achieved with  $I^{-}/IO_{3}^{-}$  or Fe<sup>2+</sup>/Fe<sup>3+</sup> as redox mediator. Different from Fe<sup>2+</sup>/Fe<sup>3+</sup> and I<sup>-</sup>/IO<sub>3</sub>, NO<sub>3</sub>/NO<sub>2</sub> can complete electron transfer by participating in the generation of the product. Sayama and her co-workers [39] conducted experiments on H<sub>2</sub> photolysis in NaNO<sub>2</sub> and Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> aqueous solutions, they found that the oxygen atoms in  $O_2$  came from the photolysis of NO<sub>3</sub> generated from the oxidation of NO<sub>2</sub>, while  $CO_3^{2-}$  promoted the desorption of  $O_2$  generated on the photocatalyst surface. In addition to inorganic redox mediator, studies regarding Z-scheme photocatalysts also focus on organic redox couples. Sasaki et al. [40] carried out the experiment of H<sub>2</sub>-evolution via the photolysis of water under sunlight irradiation with  $[Co(phen)_3]^{3+}/[Co(phen)_3]^{2+}$  and  $[Co(bpy)_3]^{3+}/[Co(bpy)_3]^{2+}$  as electron mediators, respectively. The introduction of redox mediator in the photocatalvtic system does enhance the photocatalytic performance, but redox mediator such as  $I^-/IO_3^-$ ,  $Fe^{2+}/Fe^{3+}$  and  $NO_3^-/NO_2^-$  are sensitive to the reaction environment. For instance, Fe<sup>2+</sup> is easily oxidized by O2, thus the reaction must be carried out under strong acid conditions. In addition, not only the concentration ratio of ion pair changes as the reaction progresses but also ions are inefficient in gain or loss of electrons, which are also important limiting factors. What's more, redox-mediator Z-scheme photocatalytic system can only be used in the liquid phase, which greatly constrain its widely application.

To address the above defects, Tada et al. [41] proposed the concept of all-solid-state photocatalytic system consisting of two different semiconductors with a noble-metal nanoparticle as the electron mediator, in 2006. Different from the photocatalytic mechanism of the redox-mediator Z-scheme system, the photogenerated electrons in all-solid-state Z-scheme photocatalytic systems are directly transferred through the interface, shortening the distance of electron migration and improving the photocatalytic performance. In addition, Ohmic contact with low contact resistance is formed between PS II and PS I by inserting a conductor, which facilitates the recombination of the photogenerated electrons in the CB of PS II and the photogenerated holes in the VB of PS I (Fig. 5a). As a result, the strongly reductive electrons and the strongly oxidative holes remaining in the CB of PS I and the VB of PS II will respectively participate in reduction and oxidation reactions [42].

Besides, the backward reactions in redox-mediator Z-scheme photocatalytic system and the light-shielding effect caused by the redox mediator are removed. What's more, the all-solid-state Z-scheme photocatalytic system can be used not only in the liquid-phase but also gas-phase environments. Therefore, the application range of all-solid-state systems are extended from water splitting to photocatalytic CO<sub>2</sub> reduction, heavy metals removal, pollutants degradation and solar cells. For instance, Kim et al. synthesized a three-dimensional all-solid-state Z-scheme photocatalysts with superior photocatalytic CO<sub>2</sub> conversion by coating conductive carbon and BiVO<sub>4</sub> particles onto Cu<sub>2</sub>O nanowire arrays. Due to the introduction of Cu<sub>2</sub>O nanowire arrays as the base material, the light harvesting and the surface area of composites are greatly increased. Moreover, the charge flow follows a Zscheme transfer path with carbon layer as an electron mediator

not only achieves an efficient charge separation, but also remains strong oxidation and reduction potentials [43]. Bi@BiOCl/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> having a core-shell structure of Bi spheres coated with porous g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> was prepared, which showed excellent photocatalytic performance in Cr(VI) reduction. Both BiOCl and g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> can be excited with visible light irradiation, the evoked electrons in the CB of BiOCl would transfer to the VB of porous g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> through metallic Bi functioned as a charge transfer bridge. The strongly redox capability of single components can be maintained, resulting in more active radicals being generated in the composite. Therefore, the photocatalytic efficiency of Cr(VI) reduction was greatly improved [44]. Three-component photocatalysts Ag/AgBr/BiOBr prepared by Ye et al. exhibited enhanced photocatalytic performance for the RhB degradation, which was ascribed to the charge transfer following a Z-scheme mechanism. Specifically, the photogenerated electrons in the CB of BiOBr would flow into metallic Ag through the Schottky barrier. Then the CB-electrons of BiOBr would transfer to the VB of AgBr and combine with the holes therein because the Fermi level of Ag is more positive than the VB potential of AgBr. Therefore, the photocatalytic degradation efficiency of RhB was greatly improved in the Ag/AgBr/BiOBr composites [45].

Besides, some organic photosensitizers can also be used as mediators, which not only transfer photogenerated electrons from PS II to PS I but also generate electrons under light irradiation. For example, Hagiwara et al. [46] investigated the electron transfer mechanism of tetraphenylporphyrin chromium chloride (Cr-TPPCI), a dye similar to porphyrin, during photolysis water reaction. The dye was supported on the surface of KTa(Zr)O<sub>3</sub> and then Pt was loaded on the other side of the dye. The results showed that photogenerated electrons transferred from the surface of KTa(Zr) O<sub>3</sub> to Pt through the Cr-TPPCI. Furthermore, nearly twenty different dyes such as vitamin B12 and tetrakis (pentafluorophenyl) porphyrin (TPFPP) were anchored on the surface of KTa(Zr)O<sub>3</sub> by Ishihara et al. [47]. All dyes were excited and electrons can be transferred to the Pt surface more efficiently, resulting in the yield of H<sub>2</sub> and O<sub>2</sub> that was about twenty times higher than KTa(Zr)O<sub>3</sub>.

Although electron mediators play a significant role for the electrons transfer between PS II and PS I, there are several adverse effects. For example, colored electron transporters might interfere the light absorption of photocatalyst. In addition, noble-metal nanoparticles are not only expansive and rare but also strong light absorbers, which will greatly low the light absorption ability of photocatalysts [48]. Subsequently, the mediator-free Z-scheme photocatalytic system, which omits the process of carriers passing through the electron mediator, has attracted widespread concern since Wang et al. [49] constructed the first mediator-free allsolid-state Z-scheme photocatalytic system in 2009. Then Yu et al. [50] proposed the concept of a direct Z-scheme photocatalyst in 2013 to explain the excellent photocatalytic performance of the TiO<sub>2</sub>/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>. Although the band structures of the direct Z-scheme photocatalytic system are very similar to Type- II heterostructures, the transfer paths of photogenerated charge carriers between two semiconductors is completely different. As shown in Fig. 5b, the CB-electrons of PS II with relatively low energy would combine with the VB-holes of PS I, thereby remaining the strongly reductive electrons in the CB of PS I and the strongly oxidative holes in the VB of PS II, respectively. Finally, the CB-electrons and VB-holes participate in the redox reaction occurred on the surface of catalysts. Obviously, compared with redox-mediator and all-solid-state Zscheme photocatalytic systems, direct Z-scheme photocatalytic system with direct contact between two components can omit the process of carriers passing through the electron mediator, greatly lowing the possibility of recombination of bulk electrons and holes. Moreover, direct Z-scheme photocatalytic system can reduce the cost of constructing Z-scheme photocatalytic system and also overcome the light-shielding effect caused by the noblemetal electron mediator, which has a promising future in the field of various applications.

In summary, many successful examples demonstrate that the construction of direct Z-scheme photocatalytic system has great potential for solving environment pollution and energy shortages, but there are still many challenges to overcome, such as how to improve light conversion efficiency and long-term stability of each semiconductor, how to optimize the contact interface of two components to maximize photocatalytic performance. It is difficult for a single-component semiconductor photocatalyst to solve the above key problems simultaneously, while the artificial Z-scheme photocatalytic system can do. Since the photocatalytic performance of redox-mediator Z-scheme photocatalytic system is limited by the backward reactions, light-shielding effect, longdistance electrons transfer and reaction environment, redoxmediator-free Z-scheme photocatalytic system that can shorten the electron transfer distance and can be used in liquid-phase and gas-phase environment is the optimal candidate in the application of water splitting, pollutants degradation as well as CO<sub>2</sub> conversion.

## 3. What contributions have the artificial Z-scheme photocatalytic system done on environmental restoration and energy conversion?

#### 3.1. The photocatalytic degradation of organic pollutants

Rapid industrialization and urbanization have accelerated the generation of organic pollutants in the environment over the past decades such as organic synthetic dyes, pesticides, food additives and so on [51,52]. Survey data shows that the global annual production of organic synthetic dyes is up to 700,000 tons, of which 40% from the textile, paper, cosmetics, leather manufacturing and electronics manufacturing industries [53]. Organic dyestuff with stable physical and chemical properties is essentially complex aromatic compounds that are resistant to degradation. The direct discharge of colored pollutants to aquatic ecosystems poses a variety of threats to food chain and public health. Compared with the traditional oxidation technology [54,55], semiconductor photocatalysis provides a fixed reaction environment where adsorbed organic and inorganic species can be chemically altered by photo-induced redox reactions, which is a rapidly emerging advanced oxidation process for organic pollution abatement [56].

#### 3.1.1. Basic principles of photodegradation

During photocatalysis, photogenerated electrons transfer to the surface of photocatalyst through the interfacial charge and then react with adsorbed  $O_2$  molecules to generate  $O_2^-$  [57]. VB-holes with strong oxidation ability can directly oxidize organic pollutants or react with hydroxide ions (OH<sup>-</sup>) or H<sub>2</sub>O to yield .OH. Those generated .OH and  $O_2^-$  participate in the photodegradation of organic pollutants. Hydrogen substitution, electrophilic attack or electron transfer is considered to be three ways of photocatalytic degradation of organic pollutants by .OH, of which hydrogen abstraction is the most typical way [58]. As shown in Eq. (3.1) that hydrogen abstraction is the process of removing hydrogen atoms from the organic compound to form an organic radical through reacting with .OH. These peroxyl radicals completely mineralize organic compounds into CO<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>O and inorganic salts (Eq. (3.2)) through a series of oxidation reactions [59]. During electrophilic attack, .OH is added to the  $\pi$ -system of organic compounds to form organic radical (Eq. (3.3)). Electron transfer is a viable route in the degradation of organic compounds when hydrogen abstraction or electrophilic addition are hindered by multiple halogen substitution or steric hindrance. As shown in Eq. (3.4) that .OH react with organic compounds to form hydroxide ions (OH<sup>-</sup>) and organic radicals, and the subsequent reaction is the same as Eq. (3.2). Additionally, organic compounds can also be directly degraded by reacting with  $h^+$  in the VB of semiconductor (Eq. (3.5)). Ultimately, organic pollutants can be degraded through the above routes.

$$\cdot OH + RH \rightarrow R \cdot + H_2 O \tag{3.1}$$

$$R \cdot +O_2 \to RO_2 \cdot \to H_2O + CO_2 + Inorganic ions$$
(3.2)

$$PHX + \cdot OH \to HOPHX \cdot \tag{3.3}$$

$$OH \cdot +RX \rightarrow RX \cdot +OH^{-}$$
 (3.4)

Pollutants 
$$+ h_{VB}^+ \rightarrow$$
 Pollutants $^+ \rightarrow \rightarrow$  Degradation products (3.5)

Dyes, a typical organic pollutant, are generally classified as cationic dyes and anionic dyes according to whether the chromogenic particles or molecules of dye molecules are positively charged or negatively charged in aqueous solution. Because the charging type of dye molecules mainly affects its adsorption process on the catalyst surface. Besides, the photocatalytic reactions are surface processes that occur on the surface of the catalyst. The dye molecules are first adsorbed on the surface of the catalyst and then participate in the oxidation reaction on the surface of the catalyst. Therefore, the type of dye molecules affects the efficiency of photocatalytic degradation and it should be considered when applying photocatalytic technology to treat dye wastewater.

#### 3.1.2. Typical cationic dye degradation

Rhodamine B (RhB) is a synthetic water-soluble cationic dye. Toxicity tests have shown that irresistible damage may occur if animals or humans consume foods containing RhB. Hence, it is necessary to remove RhB in the environment through an efficient and environmentally-friendly photocatalytic technology, especially the Z-scheme photocatalyst that exhibits higher photodegradation efficiency compared with the type II heterojunction photocatalyst. The latest studies on RhB photocatalytic degradation based on the Z-scheme photocatalytic system are recorded in Table 1.

It is well known that the separation efficiency of electron-hole pairs directly influence the photocatalytic performance of the photocatalyst. The most prominent advantage of the Z-scheme photocatalytic system is to improve the charge separation efficiency. In 2006, Tada et al. [41] constructed the first all-solid-state Au@CdS/TiO<sub>2</sub> Z-scheme photocatalyst with Au as electrons mediator. In the most of Z-scheme photocatalytic systems, the noble metals are used as charge transmission bridge or recombination center of undesired electrons and holes, which efficiently promote the separation of electron-hole pairs. Therefore, it is a promising direction to modify semiconductor materials by coupling with noble metals to obtain excellent photocatalytic performance. For instance, Li and co-workers [67] prepared Ag/Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>/WO<sub>3</sub> composite to promote the separation efficiency of electron-hole pairs of pure WO<sub>3</sub>. The UV-vis diffuse reflectance spectra (DRS) analysis showed that the combination of WO<sub>3</sub> causes the edges of light absorption to move towards longer wavelengths, indicating that the visible light response of composite was enhanced and more photogenerated electrons and holes were produced. Meanwhile, the absorption intensity in the visible light region was enhanced due to the reduced contact barrier and enhanced electronic coupling between WO<sub>3</sub> and Ag/Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> nanoparticles. In Ag/Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>/ WO<sub>3</sub> Z-scheme photocatalytic system, metallic Ag severs as charge transmission bridge. Specifically speaking, photogenerated electrons in the CB of WO<sub>3</sub> quickly transfer to Ag nanoparticles and recombine with the holes from the VB of Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, thus the strongly reductive electrons are stored in the CB of Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> and the strongly

	<u> </u>
	æ
	S
	S
	2
	Ē
	Ħ
	ŭ
	2
	ō
	Ē
	e
	Ē
	1
	ž
	U.
	ŝ
	Ń
	5
	م
	~
	Ξ
	R
	<u> </u>
	0
	ō
	Ē
	Ē
	Ξ
	1
	þ
	÷
	.⊇
	+
	-
	ta
-	ē
	ž
Ĕ	H
	0
	Photocatalytic degradation of RhB by Z-scheme photocatalysts in ac

Photocatalysts	Initial concentration	Catalyst dose $(g L^{-1})$	Irradiation time (min)	Light source E	Electron transfer	Photocatalytic activity	Ref.
g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /BiOBr/Au	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	0.2	100	300 W high-pressure xenon lamp	All-solid-state Z-scheme	380 nm monochromatic light $g^{-}C_{3}N_{4}[BiOBr/Au-Bi: (4,51 h^{-1})$ $(3.8 \times g^{-}C_{3}N_{4}[BiOBr/Au-Si: (1.18 h^{-1})$ $(5.8 \times g^{-}C_{3}N_{4}[BiOBr) (0.777 h^{-1})$ $(5.8 \times g^{-}C_{3}N_{4}[BiOBr] (0.777 h^{-1})$ $550 nm monochromatic light g^{-}C_{3}N_{4}[BiOBr/Au-Si: (0.408 h^{-1})(2.2 \times g^{-}C_{3}N_{4}[BiOBr/Au-BiOBr(2) h^{-1})$	[60]
BiVO <sub>4</sub> /Au@CdS	5 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	0.6	60	300 W Xe lamp (J. > 420 nm)		BYO0.4Au@Cd5.00138 min <sup>-1</sup> (3.4×> BYO0.4Cd5/Au) (4.0×> BYO0.4Cd5/Au) (5.8×> BYO0.4Au) (19.7×> BYO.4Au)	[61]
AgI/Ag/I-{BiO} <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	0.6	300	500 W Xe lamp (λ.> 400 nm)		Àgl/Agl1-(BiO),CO3; ~96.3% (BiO),2CO3; ~6.4% Agl/Agr ~21.5% L-(BiO),SCO3; ~60.5% Agl/Agr(BiO),SCO3; ~50.5%	[62]
Ag/AgCl/ <sub>(0 4 0)</sub> BiVO <sub>4</sub>	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	2	35	$\lambda \ge 420 \text{ nm}$		Ag@AgCI/BiVO4: ~100% (4×> Ag/BiVO4: 300×> BiVO4) BiVO4: ^04% Ag/BiVO4: ~424%	[63]
AgCl/Ag/AgFeO <sub>2</sub> (Cl: Fe = 3:1)	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	0.5	60	300 W Xe lamp		AgCl/Ag/AgFeOz: ~97.47% (0.05861 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (2.2×> AgCl: 10.8×> AgFeOz) AgCl: 0.01319 min <sup>-1</sup> AereO 0.00136 min <sup>-1</sup>	[64]
Ag/AgCl@MIL-53-Fe	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	0.4	45	500 W Xe arc lamp (). > 420 nm)		rservez: exort sort mutual Sq/SqC@ML-53-Fe (Fe: Ag = 2:1): ~100% (0.107 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (21.4×∞ bare MIL-53-Fe) MIL-53-Fe: ~20% (0.005 min <sup>-1</sup> )	[65]
Ag@AgBr/g-C₃N₄	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	0.8	10	300 W Xe lamp (680 < λ. < 710 nm)		Ag@AgBr/g-C_3N4 (3:7): ~92% Ag@AgBr: ~82% AC-N. ~58%	[66]
Ag/Ag3PO4/WO3	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	1/3	20	300 W Xenon lamp (i, > 420 nm)		Ag.PO./Ag/WO3: ~100% (2.7.× Ag/Ag.PO.) (3.8.× Pure Ag.PO.) (35.× WOs.)	[67]
g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> @Ag@Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	-	60	laser-induced fluorescence spectroscopy with 405-nm laser		g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> @Ag@Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> : ~94.8% (3.7.× g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> ) (2.85× g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> @Ag-12%) (3.7.× g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> @Ag-12%)	[68]
Ag-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /Bi <sub>2</sub> WO <sub>6</sub> SnS <sub>2</sub> -Ag <sub>2</sub> O/Ag	- 10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	I <del>-</del>	90 85	– 500 W Xenon lamp		Ag-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /Bi <sub>2</sub> WO <sub>6</sub> : ~100% SnS <sub>2</sub> -Ag <sub>2</sub> O/Ag-10: ~100% (0.0162 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (2 ×> hure SnS <sub>2</sub> ) SnS <sub>2</sub> : ~60% (0.0075 min <sup>-1</sup> )	[69]
g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /RGO/Bi <sub>2</sub> MoO <sub>6</sub>	10 mg L <sup>- 1</sup>	-	60	500 W Xe lamp (λ.< 420 nm)		g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /RGO(Bi <sub>2</sub> MOO <sub>6</sub> : 0.055 min <sup>-1</sup> (8.73×> Bi <sub>2</sub> MOO <sub>6</sub> ) (5.19×> g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /Bi <sub>2</sub> MOO <sub>6</sub> ) Bi <sub>2</sub> MOO <sub>6</sub> :0.0003 min <sup>-1</sup> o-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> Bi <sub>4</sub> MOO <sub>7</sub> :0.0106 min <sup>-1</sup>	[11]
TiO <sub>2</sub> /SnS <sub>2</sub> /RGO	5 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	0.64	06	XG500 xenon long-arc lamp		TiO <sub>2</sub> /SnS <sub>2</sub> /RCO: ~100% pure TiO <sub>2</sub> : ~42.0% TiO <sub>3</sub> /RCO: ~87%	[72]
Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> /RGO/La.Cr:SrTiO <sub>3</sub>	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	_	10	300 W Xe lamp (λ > 420 nm)		(visible light irradiation) AgsP04/RC0/La.Cr:SrTiO3: 0.79 min <sup>-1</sup> AgsP04: 0.15 min <sup>-1</sup> AgsP04/RC0: 0.50 min <sup>-1</sup> (natural outdoor light) AgsP04/RC0/La.Cr:SrTiO3: 0.65 min <sup>-1</sup> AgsP04: 0.23 min <sup>-1</sup>	[73]

50

a_C。N ./CO/AaBr		Catalyst dose (g L <sup>-1</sup> )	Irradiation time (min)	Light source	Electron transfer	Photocatalytic activity	Ref.
1996-1977	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	0.5	œ	250 W Xe lamp (λ > 420 nm)		g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /GO/AgBr-2: 0.1119 min <sup>-1</sup> 17.5×~ P25 (0.0064 min <sup>-1</sup> ): 7.9×~ g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> (0.0141 min <sup>-1</sup> ): 3.5×~ AgBr (0.0233 min <sup>-1</sup> ): 4.0×~ g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> (C0 (0.0279 min <sup>-1</sup> ): 2.2× <sub>2</sub> g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> (C0 (0.0279 min <sup>-1</sup> )):	[74]
Ag <sub>2</sub> CrO <sub>4</sub> /GO/g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub>	15 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	0.2	60	300 W Xe lamp (λ.> 420 nm)		CO(Mg2cFu)47500 (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002) (1002)	[75]
$Ag_3PO_4@CuFe_2O_4$	$10 \mathrm{mg}\mathrm{L}^{-1}$	I	30	I		5-314-~20030 5-2104@cle204:~99% (01423 min-1)	[26]
g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>	$4 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mol } L^{-1}$	0.8	75	500 W halogen lamp (420 < λ < 800 nm)	Direct Z-scheme	$g^{-C_3}N_4^{-1}Ag_3^{-1}D0_4^{-2}D0_5^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_7^{-2}D0_$	[77]
Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> [TiO <sub>2</sub> -OV	20 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	-	30	300 W Xe arc lamp (λ > 400 nm)		Ags.Pod_TTO2-OV[1:5]: 0.27 min <sup>-1</sup> (90% in 16 min) (48×> AgsPod_TTO2-OV[1:5]: 0.27 min <sup>-1</sup> (48×> AgsPod_TTO2-OV Pure AgsPod_TO2) AgsPod_TTO2: 0.056 min <sup>-1</sup> (80% in 28 min)	[78]
SnSe <sub>2</sub> /Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	0.2	50	300 W Xe lamp (λ > 400 nm)		Àg3PO.4/SNS2z6 wt%: ~100% (42×> Ag3PO.4, 26×> SnSe2) Ag3PO.4, ~587% SnSe2, ~14.1%	[62]
Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> @MoS <sub>2</sub> quantum dot/MoS <sub>2</sub> nanosheet (ANP@MQD/FL-MNS)		-	16	300 W Xenon lamp (). > 420 nm)		ANP@MQD/FL-MNS-6: ~100% (0.2697 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (2.85×~pure Ag <sub>3</sub> P0 <sub>4</sub> NPs) pure Ag <sub>3</sub> P0 <sub>4</sub> ~08% (0.0945 min <sup>-1</sup> )	[80]
Fe3O4@M0S2/Ag3PO4	20 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	0.2	180	500 W Xe lamp equipped with a 420 nm (visible light); AM 1.5 (sunlight) cut-off filters		Fe <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub> @Mo5 <sub>2</sub> /Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> : ~98.90% (20×> Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> ; 71×> Mo5 <sub>2</sub> ) (44× Mo5 <sub>2</sub> /Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> ) pure Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> : ~ 64.6% Mo5 <sub>2</sub> : ~ 63.1% Fe <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub> Sdo5: ~ ~ 57.0%	[81]
Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> /ZnO-IO	$5 \mathrm{mg}\mathrm{L}^{-1}$		240	300 W xenon lamp		Ag <sub>3</sub> P04/ZnO-IO: ~31.95% (14×> ZnO-IO) ZnO-IO: ~22.63%	[82]
Ag <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> /ZnO	$10 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$	1	10	500 W Xe lamp		Ag <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> /ZnO: ~86.1% ZnO: ~44.6%	[83]
AgBr@Bi <sub>2</sub> WO <sub>6</sub> /WO <sub>3</sub>	$10 \mathrm{mg}\mathrm{L}^{-1}$	1	80	400 W Xe lamp (λ > 420 nm)		40%-AgBr@Bi₂WO <sub>6</sub> /WO₃: ~99% Bi₂WO <sub>6</sub> /WO₃: ~57% AgBr: ~ 87%	[84]
AgBr/MoO <sub>3</sub>	$10 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$	0.2	60	250 W Xenon lamp (2. > 420 nm)		AgBr/MoO₃(1:3): ~95% (2×> AøBr)	[85]
AgCI/SmoCl	$10 \mathrm{mg}\mathrm{L}^{-1}$	I	40	500 W mercury lamp		AgCl/SmOC1 : ~95% (0.04768 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (16×~ SmOCl) SmOCl: ~20% (0.00297 min <sup>-1</sup> )	[86]
Agl/Bi <sub>5</sub> O <sub>7</sub> I	$10 \mathrm{mg}\mathrm{L}^{-1}$	1	120	350 W Xe lamp with UV and IR filters		Agl/Bi <sub>5</sub> O <sub>7</sub> l : 0.046 min <sup>-1</sup> (3.83×> Bi <sub>5</sub> O <sub>7</sub> l) (6.57×> Agl)	[87]
Bi <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> /g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub>	$1.0 \times 10^{-5}$ mol L <sup>-1</sup>	1	60	500 W xenon lamp (4 7 0) $\lambda > 400 \text{ nm}$ )		B <sub>1</sub> 20.5g-C3N4:~45% (5.05×~ g-C3N4) e-C5N1:~11.1%	[88]
Bi <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> /NaNbO <sub>3</sub>	$1.0 \times 10^{-5}$ mol L <sup>-1</sup>	2	40	375 W medium pressure mercury lamp (λ < 365 nm)		Bi <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> /NaNbO <sub>3</sub> : ~91% (63×> NaNbO <sub>3</sub> ) ~91% pure NaNbO <sub>3</sub> : ~32%	[89]
KNbO <sub>3</sub> /Bi <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	$3.0 \times 10^{-6}$ mol L <sup>-1</sup>	-	30	375 W medium pressure mercury lamp (λ < 365 nm)		KNb0.3/Bi.05: ~92.2% (0.0673 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (3.7×> pure Bi.9.9, (6.9×> pure RND03) pure Bi.2.05: ~36.7% pure KNb04: ~20.4%	[06]

51

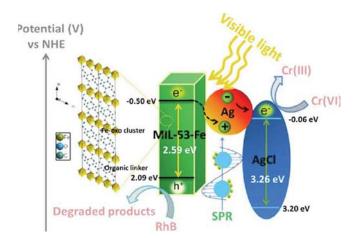
(continued on next page)

Photocatalysts	Initial concentration	Catalyst dose (g L <sup>-1</sup> )	Irradiation time (min)	Light source	Electron transfer	Photocatalytic activity	Ref.
$g-C_3N_4/Bi_4O_7$	$1.0 \times 10^{-5}$ mol L <sup>-1</sup>	0.8	140	500 W halogen lamp		$g-C_3N_4/Bi_4O_7-30\%$ : ~100%	[91]
Ag <sub>2</sub> 0/BiOF	$10 \mathrm{mg}\mathrm{L}^{-1}$	-	90(simulated solar) 120(visible light)	500 W Xe lamp (λ≥420 nm)		Ag.0/BiOF: ~67.5% (simulated solar) BiOF: ~29.5% Ag.0/BiOF: ~36.7% (visible light) Ag.0F 11.7%	[92]
BiOBr/g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub>	$1.0  imes 10^{-5}$ mol L <sup>-1</sup>	0.5	50	300 W Xe lamp (λ < 420 nm)		BIOF: ~14.7% BIOBr/g-C <sub>3</sub> N4-80%: ~100% BIOB: ~66.2% C N : ~01%	[93]
SnS <sub>2</sub> /BiOBr	$10\mathrm{mg}\mathrm{L}^{-1}$	0.625	30	400 W Xe lamp (2. > 420 nm)		55-514542 5055(1061:588; (0.1203 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (75.1.× 505 <sub>5</sub> : 2.2.× 5108r) B108:2752; (0.0545 min <sup>-1</sup> ) 55.0016 min <sup>-1</sup>	[94]
BiOBr-Bi <sub>2</sub> MoO <sub>6</sub>	$1.0  imes 10^{-5}$ mol L <sup>-1</sup>	0.2	30	300 W xenon lamp (λ > 470 nm)		BIOB-1812, 5000 50 1000 BIOBr-1812/MOG (9:1): ~95%, BIOBr: 38.36% (10×× BIOBr) BI,MOO.	[95]
Bi <sub>2</sub> MoO <sub>6</sub> /MO (M Cu, Co <sub>3/4</sub> , or Ni)	$10 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$	1	140	500 W Xe lamp (λ ≥ 420 nm)		Bi_2M006, 12.5 (2+2.5 × 0.2 w05) Bi_2M006/10.0 - 2 w13: ~ > 33% Bi_2M006/10.0 - 0.2 w13: ~ 56% Bi_2M00 - 51%	[96]
Carbon nanodots/ WO3 nanorods (CDots /WO3)	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	0.5	09	150 W Xenon lamp (λ > 780 nm) (7 8 0) λ > 420 nm)		CD015(W03; ~~203) % (7 8 0) $\lambda$ > 420 nm) W03 naorods : ~69.1% commercial W03; ~11.6% CD015/W03; ~61.2% ( $\lambda$ > 780 nm) W03 nanorods: ~0%	[97]
WO <sub>3</sub> /SnNb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub>	$10 \mathrm{mg}\mathrm{L}^{-1}$	0.5	180	500 W tungsten lamp		WO J/SIN WAR 7 03 - 20 WO J/SIN WD 506 - 793 4% (4.7 × WO 3; 2 × SIN N206) WO 3 - 44.7 % Sn Nh-0 74.7 %	[86]
cus-WO <sub>3</sub>	$4 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$	0.5	150	500 W xenon lamp (λ.> 420 nm)		Cus-W03: 96% (44×> W03; 92×> CuS) Cus: ~ 33% W04: ~ 49%	[66]
$WO_3/g-C_3N_4$	$5 \mathrm{mg}\mathrm{L}^{-1}$	0.6	20	500 W xenon lamp		$WO_3/g-C_3/A_4: \sim 100\%$	[100]
g-C <sub>3</sub> N4/Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	$10 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$	0.8	20	(). > 400 nm)		Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> /g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> : >90% g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> : < 20% y-Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> : < 20%	[101]
rTiO <sub>2</sub> /g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> (CNQDs)	$5 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$	1	15	500 W Xenon lamp (i. > 420 nm)		15%-CN 0Ds-rTiO <sub>2</sub> : 0.69 h <sup>-1</sup> (78×> rTiO <sub>2</sub> : 6.0×> g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> ) rTiO <sub>2</sub> : 0.089 h <sup>-1</sup> e-C-N.* 012 h <sup>-1</sup>	[102]
g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /BiOIO <sub>3</sub>	$20 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$	1	25	300 W Xe arc lamp		$g = C_3 N_4 / Bio10_3 > g = C_3 N_4$	[103]
N-K <sub>2</sub> Ti <sub>4</sub> O <sub>9</sub> /g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /UiO-66	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	0.2	180	PHILIPS 70 W metal halide lamp (λ. < 380 nm)		$\begin{array}{l} N^{-}K_{2}T_{n}O_{9}/g-\zeta_{3}M_{d}/UiO-66: \ \sim 90\%\\ (2.4\times > N^{-}K_{2}T_{n}O_{9})\\ (3\times -g-\zeta_{3})\\ (1.2\times -g-\zeta_{3})\\ (1.2\times -g_{1O}-66)\end{array}$	[104]
SD0 <sub>2-x</sub> /g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub>	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	-	20	350 W Xe lamp equipped with a UV cut and an IR cut filters (800 > λ. > 420 nm). Other filters (λ. > 320 nm, λ. > 360 nm, λ. > 480 nm,		$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \sum_{n$	[105]
Pg-C <sub>3</sub> N4/Ag <sub>2</sub> CrO4	$10 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$	1	06	300  W Xe lamp $(\lambda \ge 420 \text{ nm})$		Ag <sub>2</sub> CrO <sub>4</sub> /g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> : 99.2% (5.542 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (6.1 × $Ag_2$ CrO <sub>4</sub> ) (9.7 × $eC_1N_4$ )	[106]
Cr-SrTiO <sub>3</sub> /g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub>	$5 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$	0.33	30	500 W xenon lamp (). < 420 nm)		Ct-SrTIO <sub>3</sub> /g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> -70%: ~97% (4.5.× g-C <sub>4</sub> N <sub>4</sub> : 3.5.× Ct-SrTIO <sub>3</sub> ) g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> : ~47% Ct-SrTIO: ~57%	[107]
Bi <sub>2</sub> WO <sub>6</sub> QDs/g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub>	$10 \mathrm{mg}\mathrm{L}^{-1}$	1	50	300 W Xe lamp (λ > 420 nm)		$Bi_2WO_6/g-C_3N_4$ : ~100% (0.168 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (10×> $Bi_2WO_6$ QDs)	[108]

52

oxidative holes are retained in the VB of WO<sub>3</sub>, respectively. The holes could directly oxidize dye molecules or react with H<sub>2</sub>O or OH<sup>-</sup> to generate .OH, the electrons cannot reduce dissolves O<sub>2</sub> to  $.O_2^-$ , but can react with O<sub>2</sub> to generated .OH, those active species and oxidative holes participate in the photodegradation of dye molecules. In this process, the efficient separation of photogenerated electron-hole pairs enables optimal photocatalytic performance.

More recently, metal-organic frameworks (MOFs) with a large amount of porosity and large specific surface area, where metal ions or clusters are linked to organic linkers forming a threedimensional well-defined structure, have attracted much attention in industrial applications and academic research [109]. Photosensitive MOFs interact with incident light and show semiconducting properties, which can drive a variety of chemically desirable photo-redox reactions. An iron terephthalate metal-organic framework MIL-53 (Fe) with iron (III) oxide clusters shows inherent visible light absorption and can be used as an effective photocatalyst. However, the visible light photocatalytic performance of pure MIL-53 (Fe) is not satisfactory due to the small number of active radicals. Therefore, Liu et al. [65] synthesized Ag/AgCl@MIL-53-Fe photocatalysts by coupling MIL-53-Fe with plasmonic Ag/AgCl to enhance the photocatalytic performance of MIL-53-Fe. DRS images show that the absorption intensity of Ag/AgCl@MIL-53-Fe in the range of 300-600 nm is greatly enhanced after introduction of plasmonic Ag/AgCl, due to the SPR absorption of Ag nanoparticles at wavelength above 400 nm and the excitation of AgCl at wavelength below 400 nm. Additionally, Ag/AgCl can also promote the separation of photogenerated electron-hole pairs. In general, the AgCl cannot be excited under visible light irradiation owing to its large band gap, while metallic Ag can be excited due to its SPR effects. The SPR-excited electrons are transferred to AgCl through Schottky barrier formed between Ag and AgCl. Simultaneously, MIL-53-Fe is excited under visible light irradiation and generates photogenerated electrons and holes. As show in Fig. 6, the photogenerated electrons in the CB of MIL-53-Fe would transfer to Ag particles and combine with its positive charge species, resulting in the accumulation of holes in the VB of MIL-53-Fe. The stored photogenerated holes can directly oxidize target pollutants. What's more, the large surface area and intrinsic porosity of MOFs provide open channels for efficient reactant diffusion, which also facilitate the improvement of photocatalytic performance. Li et al. [78] loaded the uniform and ultrafine Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> nanoparticles on the oxygen vacated TiO<sub>2</sub> (TiO<sub>2</sub>-OV) with average particle size as small as 2.6 nm to fabricated Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-OV photocatalysts. These zero

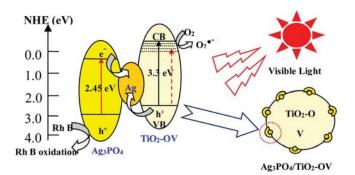


**Fig. 6.** Plasmonic Z-scheme photocatalytic mechanism of Ag/AgCl@MIL-53-Fe under visible light irradiation. Adapted and reprinted with permission from Ref. [65], Copyright 2017 Elsevier.

dimensional defects with relatively free movable electrons formed by removing some oxygen atoms from  $TiO_2$  crystalline can strongly absorb Ag<sup>+</sup> ions. Most of the electrons are neutralized by Ag<sup>+</sup> cations, while small amount of electrons will reduce Ag<sup>+</sup> to Ag nanoparticles that serve as the charge transfer bridge. In the photocatalytic process, the electrons in the CB of Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> migrate to Ag nanoparticles since the CB potential of Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> is more negative than the Fermi level of Ag, and at the same time, the holes in the VB of TiO<sub>2</sub>-OV transfer to the Ag nanoparticles and combine with the electrons from Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, which greatly promotes the separation of electron-hole pairs, thus improving the photocatalytic performance of Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>-OV (Fig. 7).

In addition, due to the large specific surface area and high stability of graphene oxide (GO) or reduced graphene (RGO), which also makes them to be an electron mediators in all-solid-state Zscheme photocatalytic system. For example, Chong et al. [69] synthesized Ag/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/Bi<sub>2</sub>WO<sub>6</sub> with RGO as electron mediator through a facile hydrothermal synthesis method. Scanning electron microscope (SEM) and transmission electron microscope (TEM) analyzes indicate that Ag<sup>+</sup> ions were successfully reduced and deposited on the surface of g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/Bi<sub>2</sub>WO<sub>6</sub> composites. The Ag/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/Bi<sub>2</sub>WO<sub>6</sub> composites exhibit higher photodegradation efficiency than pure g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> and single Bi<sub>2</sub>WO<sub>6</sub>. This enhanced photocatalytic performance is ascribed to the photogenerated electron-hole pairs following the Z-scheme transfer mechanism. Here, metallic Ag severs as the center of charge recombination, the relative weak oxidative holes and the relative weak reductive electrons are annihilated on Ag nanoparticles, resulting in the accumulation of strongly reductive electrons in the CB of g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> and strongly oxidative holes in the VB of Bi<sub>2</sub>WO<sub>6</sub>, respectively. The photogenerated electrons reduce  $O_2$  to  $O_2^-$  and holes react with H<sub>2</sub>O to produce .OH. Accordingly, the stored holes and formed .OH and  $.O_2^-$  can oxidize target pollutants to achieve an excellent photocatalytic performance.

Moreover, the absorption efficiency of visible light is another important factor affecting the photocatalytic performance of photocatalysts. Among various methods, ion doping is an excellent method to increase visible light absorption by forming impurity levels in the band structure. For instance, Liang et al. [62] fabricated a novel double Z-scheme Agl/Ag/I-(BiO)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> composite photocatalysts through ion-exchange method and evaluated their photocatalytic performance for RhB photodegradation. The Mott-Schottky curves indicates that the valance band potential of (BiO)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> is reduced from 3.05 eV to 2.45 eV of I-(BiO)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> after doping I<sup>-</sup> ion and the band gap of (BiO)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> to be excited under visible light irradiation. Additionally, the metallic Ag severs as the electrons transfer bridge, the CB-electrons of I-(BiO)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> transfer to the VB of AgI and combine with the holes therein. As a result,



**Fig. 7.** Proposed Z-scheme mechanism for photocatalytic degradation in Ag3PO 4/ Ag/TiO 2-OV catalyst under visible light irradiation. Adapted and reprinted with permission from Ref. [78], Copyright 2016 Elsevier.

the photogenerated stored in the CB of AgI could reduce absorbed  $O_2$  to  $.O_2^-$ , both  $.O_2^-$  and VB-holes of I-(BiO)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> with strong oxidizing ability can oxidize the RhB molecule.

Feng et al. [85] constructed a novel direct Z-scheme nanocomposite AgBr/MoO<sub>3</sub> via an oriented diffusing and charge induced deposition. The AgBr/MoO<sub>3</sub> composite with 1:3 mole ratio of Ag to Mo exhibited the best photocatalytic performance. This enhanced photocatalytic performance is attributed to three aspects: Firstly, according to the calculation of plane-wavedensity function (DFT), the band gap of the AgBr/MoO3 (1.378 eV) is much smaller than those of single MoO<sub>3</sub> (2.087 eV)and AgBr (1.661 eV), which is caused by the hybridization between the Br 4p orbital and O 2p orbital in AgBr/MoO<sub>3</sub>, thus promoting the visible-light absorption. Next, the highly dispersed VB and CB of AgBr facilitate the excitation and migration of charge carrier. Also, the Ohmic contact formed in the contact surface between AgBr and MoO<sub>3</sub> serves as the center of photogenerated electronhole recombination, thus remaining the photogenerated electrons with a more negative reduction potential in the CB of AgBr and holes with a more positive oxidation potential in the VB of  $MoO_3$ , respectively. This efficient separation of electron-hole pairs greatly improve the photocatalytic performance of AgBr/MoO<sub>3</sub>.

Methyl blue (MB), another common cationic dye, poses a threat to the human health and the environment. The studies of the Zscheme nanocomposites towards the photodegradation of MB over the past several years are listed in Table 2. Similar to RhB, MB can also be effectively photodegraded under different experimental conditions.

Graphene, a monolayer of graphite, has been an effective cocatalyst due to its high specific surface area and excellent electron mobility [137]. Graphitic carbon nitride (g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>) with a narrow band gap and a relative more negative reduction potential has gotten appreciable attention recently and is widely used to degrade organic pollutants since it was first employed as photocatalyst to split water in 2009 [138]. However, the oxidation ability of g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> is poor owing to its undesirable VB potential of 1.4 eV, resulting in a fast recombination of photogenerated electron-hole pairs. Hence, various g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>-based Z-scheme composite photocatalysts are designed to promote the charge separation of pure g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>. For instance, Wu et al. [111] reported the synthesis of the all-solid-state Z-scheme g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>-RGO-TiO<sub>2</sub> heterojunctions with excellent photocatalytic performance and stability for the photodegradation of MB under the visible light irradiation. UV-vis absorption spectra indicates that the absorption edges of g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>-RGO-TiO<sub>2</sub> show obvious red-shift to higher wavelengths, while RGO-TiO<sub>2</sub> show blue-shift to lower wavelengths, which demonstrates that the introduction of RGO increases the light absorption efficiency of g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>-RGO-TiO<sub>2</sub> composites. Also, the strong interaction formed between g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> and RGO narrows the band gap of g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>-RGO-TiO<sub>2</sub>, further improving the visible light absorption. Furthermore, the charge separation mechanism of all-solid-state Z-scheme is verified by the photoluminescence (PL) spectra and the trapping experiment. Here, the prolong lifetime of charge carriers result in generating more active oxidizing species such as  $.0^{-}_{2}$  and .OH, thus achieving an enhanced photocatalytic performance in g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>-RGO-TiO<sub>2</sub>. Chen et al. [75] constructed GO/Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub>/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> nanocomposite by one-step chemical precipitation method and also discussed the photodegradation performance of MB under visible light irradiation. DRS image indicates that the absorption intensity in visible light region of g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub> is obvious enhanced after introducing GO since GO can suppress the reflection of light. Additionally, GO severs as the bridge between g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> and Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub> and involves in electrical conduction, which is beneficial to the separation of photogenerated electrons and holes. Besides, the introduction of GO and g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> greatly suppress the photo-corrosion of Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub>, improving

the photostability of composites. Finally, a double Z-scheme transfer also facilitate the enhancement of photocatalytic performance. Here, the photogenerated electrons in the CB of  $Ag_2CrO_4$  would migrate to the metallic Ag owing to the CB potential of  $Ag_2CrO_4$ is more negative than the Fermi level of Ag. At the same time, the holes in the VB of GO and g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> shift to Ag nanoparticles and combine with the electrons. Hence, the remained holes with more positive oxidation potential directly oxidize the pollutants or oxidize OH<sup>-</sup> to .OH, while the electrons left in the CB of GO and g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> reduce absorbed O<sub>2</sub> to .O<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup>. Those active species formed in the photocatalytic process could decompose the pollutants into smaller molecules or directly transformed into CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>O.

Although many advantages of g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> endow it an excellent photocatalytic performance, the amount of photocatalytic active sites in g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> nanosheets is still restricted due to its limited boundaries and exposed edges. In order to solve this problem, the g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> nanosheets can be made into porous g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> (Pg-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>) by morphological changes, which can not only increase the surface area, but also expose more active sites, finally improving the separation of photogenerated electrons and holes. For instance, Shang et al. [106] used microemulsion-assisted co-precipitation route to prepare Pg-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub> composites and evaluated the photocatalytic activity of Pg-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub> with different content of Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub>. The high resolution X-ray photoelectron spectra (HRXPS) spectra of Ag 3d demonstrated that part of Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub> was reduced to Ag<sup>0</sup>, which acted as the bridge of electron transfer during the reaction process. Additionally, g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> severed as an electron acceptor can accept the electrons from the CB of Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub> and combine with the holes therein, resulting in the electrons with more negative potential store in the CB of g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>. This process not only facilitate the separation of electron-holes pairs, but also greatly inhibit the photo-corrosion of Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub>. Zhang et al. [125] reported that the kinetic constant of MB degradation over Pg-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> was 9.6 and 1.45 times as high as that of  $Pg-C_3N_4$  and  $Ag_3PO_4$ , respectively. This enhanced photocatalytic performance is mainly attributed to the fact that Pg-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> nanosheets with many active edges and diffusion channels can greatly accelerate the mass transfer and diffusion of photo-generated carriers. Additionally, the electrons migration between Pg-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> and Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> with Z-scheme mechanism is also contribute to the improvement of the photocatalytic performance.

GO, another derivative of graphene, retains the layer structure of graphene and has strong hydrophilic property due to the presence of abundant oxygen-containing functional groups. These properties make it a favorable support to fabricate various GO-involved hybrid photocatalysts. For instance, Xu et al. [124] prepared direct Z-scheme Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub>-GO composite photocatalysts via a simple precipitation method. Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub>-GO with 1.0 wt% GO content exhibited the highest photocatalytic activity and stability towards MB degradation, owing to the fast transfer of electrons from Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub> to GO sheets followed the Z-scheme mechanism. The CB level of Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub> is 0.47 V, which is less negative than the  $O_2^-/O_2$  potential (-0.28 V), so it is difficult to generate  $O_2^-$ . However, the reactive specie trapping experiments proved that  $O_2^$ was the main active specie. Hence, a Z-scheme mechanism of electron transfer in Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub>-GO can explain the excellent photocatalytic performance. The electrons in the CB of Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub> would transfer and recombine with the holes in the VB of GO. The remaining holes in the VB of Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub> directly oxidize MB and electrons in the CB of GO reduce the absorbed  $O_2$  into  $O_2^-$ . Liu et al. [132] coupled TiO<sub>2</sub> with Bi<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> to form Bi<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> sensitized TiO<sub>2</sub> nanoparticles and then introduce graphene to form ternary Bi<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub>/RGO/TiO<sub>2</sub> composite photocatalyst. Nearly 97.8%MB was photodegraded by Bi<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub>/ RGO/TiO<sub>2</sub> within 90 min, whereas nano-TiO<sub>2</sub> just degrade 27.5% under the same condition. This excellent photocatalytic performance is ascribed to three aspects: (1) Bi<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub>/RGO/TiO<sub>2</sub> showed

	0
	2
	Ξ
	t in anneous
	Ē
	5
	n,
	.5
	1
	2
	hotocatalvs
	1
	π
	hotoc
	ž
	2
	7
	-
	7-scheme nł
	Ē
	2
	セ
	4
	d on 7-s
	_
	5
	T
	ā
	ž
	È
	<b>MB</b> hase
	=
	~
	ج
	2
	5
	·,=
	ation
	Porad
	b
	-
	hotocatalytic (
	4
	ź
	4
1	7
L)	hotocat:
	ŧ
1	2

Photocatalyst	Initial concentration	Catalyst dose (g $L^{-1}$ )	Irradiation time (min)	Light source	Electron transfer	Photocatalytic activity	Ref.
CdS-Au-TiO <sub>2</sub> hollow nanorod arrays (CdS-Au-THNAs)	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	I	120	20 W low-pressure mercury lamp	All-solid-state Z-scheme	CdS-Au-THNAs: ~72% CdS-THNAs: ~25% Au-THNAs: ~35%	[110]
g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> -RGO-TIO <sub>2</sub>	30 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	0.25	180	300 W Xe lamp (λ > 420 nm)		Duck_1RNAs. 2.13% G-G_N4_RRO-FTO3: ~292% (0.0137 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (4.7×> g-G_N4: 3.2×> g-G_N_rTiO <sub>2</sub> ) g-G_N4: ~30% (0.0029 min <sup>-1</sup> ) g-G_N4: ~70% (0.0020 min <sup>-1</sup> )	[111]
RGO-Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> -MoS <sub>2</sub>	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	0.1	50	350 W Xe lamp (λ > 400 nm)		$g^{-c_3+q^{-1}(D_2, \sim 2.38)}$ (0.045 min <sup>-1</sup> ) RC0-Fe <sub>2</sub> 0 <sub>3</sub> -M65 <sub>2</sub> : $\sim 98\%$ (0.045 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (5.6× $\sim$ Fe <sub>2</sub> 0 <sub>3</sub> : 1.8× $\sim$ RC0-Fe <sub>2</sub> 0 <sub>3</sub> ) (3.7× $\sim$ RC0-MoS <sub>2</sub> ) Fe <sub>2</sub> 0 <sub>3</sub> : 0.08 min <sup>-1</sup> RC0-Fe <sub>2</sub> 0 <sub>3</sub> : 0.025 min <sup>-1</sup> RC0-MoS <sub>2</sub> : 0.012 min <sup>-1</sup>	[112]
Cu <sub>2</sub> O/graphene/α-Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> (Cn <sub>2</sub> O/G/FNA)	$20 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$	I	60	xenon lamp (2 > 400 nm)		Cu <sub>2</sub> O/G/FNA: ~86.2%	[113]
Ag5CTO4/GO/g-C3N4	15 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	0.2	60	300 W Xe lamp (λ > 420 nm)		$\begin{array}{l} GO/Ag_{2}CO_{4}(g_{2}-C_{3})N_{4}, \\ (0.04329 \mbox{ min}^{-1}) \\ (1.62 \times Ag_{2}CO_{4}, 2.26 \times g_{2}G_{3}N_{4}) \\ Ag_{2}CO_{4}, \\ -79.52 \\ R_{2}-G_{1}N_{2}, \\ -70.58 \end{array}$	[75]
Ag <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> /Ag/AgCl	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	ю.	15	300 W xenon lamp (ג > 400 nm)		Ag.Co.j/Ag/AgCl: ~100% (0.23 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (7.6×> Ag.Co.j; 2×> Ag/AgCl) (11.×> Ag.Co.j/AgCl) Ag.Co.j: ~53% (0.03 min <sup>-1</sup> ) Ag/AgCl: ~43% (0.01 min <sup>-1</sup> ) Ag.AgCl: AgeCl: ~43% (0.02 min <sup>-1</sup> )	[114]
Ag <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub> /AgBr	20 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	0.625	18	500 W xenon lamp (λ > 420 nm)		GÕl Agz <sup>S</sup> Sõ <sub>3</sub> AgBr: ~ 99.9% (9 min) AgsSo13 AgBr: ~ 99.9% (12 min) AgsSo3: ~ 55% (18 min) AgBr: ~ 88% (18 min)	[115]
Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> /Ag <sub>2</sub> MoO <sub>4</sub>	$1.0  imes 10^{-5}$ mol L <sup>-1</sup>	0.4	5	350 W Xe lamp (2 > 420 nm)		$ m Ag_2MoO_4/Ag_3PO_4:\sim 97\%$	[116]
3DOM-SrTiO <sub>3</sub> /Ag/Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>	$2.0  imes 10^{-5} mol \ L^{-1}$	0.25	12	(mr 72, 200 W Xe lamp		SrTiO <sub>3</sub> /Ag/Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> : $\sim$ 100% (0.32 min <sup>-1</sup> )	[117]
SrTiO <sub>3</sub> (La, Cr)/WO <sub>3</sub>	15 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	0.3	120	300 W Xe lamp (λ > 420 nm)	Direct Z-scheme	SrTIO <sub>3</sub> (La, Cr)/WO <sub>3</sub> : 0.0069 min <sup>-1</sup> (1.8×~ WO <sub>3</sub> : 1.7×> SrTiO <sub>3</sub> (La, Cr)) WO <sub>3</sub> : ~30% (0.0038 min <sup>-1</sup> ) SrTiO <sub>3</sub> (La, Cr): ~ 37% (0.0040 min <sup>-1</sup> )	[118]
WO <sub>3</sub> /g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub>	$0.9 \times 10^{-5}$ mol L <sup>-1</sup>	2.0	60	500 W Xenon lamp (470) λ > 400 nm)		WO <sub>3</sub> /g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> : 87.9% (0.0353 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (4.77×~ pure g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> ) g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> : 35.6% (0.0074 min <sup>-1</sup> )	[119]
WO <sub>3</sub> /g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub>	50 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	0.5	06	300 W Xe lamp (λ > 400 nm)		30 wt%-WO3/g-C_3N4: ~95% (0.01897 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (2.55 × 95/3,N4; 2.77× WO3) (2.55 × 0.00763 min <sup>-1</sup> WO3; 0.00694 min <sup>-1</sup>	[120]
Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> /MoS <sub>2</sub>	$10 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$	1.0	60	35 W Xe arc lamp (λ > 420 nm)		Ag <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> (Mos <sub>2</sub> -15: ~98.2% (0.06548 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (1.28: × Ag <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> : 16.3.7× Mos <sub>2</sub> ) (0.52: ~20.3% (0.004 min <sup>-1</sup> ) Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> : ~94.8% (0.005117 min <sup>-1</sup> )	[121]
Cu <sub>2</sub> O/Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>	$10 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$	0.5	œ	300 W Xe lamp (λ > 420 nm)		Cu <sub>2</sub> O/Ag <sub>5</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> : ~90% (0.30447 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (7.0×~ Cu <sub>2</sub> O; 2.1×~ Ag <sub>5</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> ) Cu <sub>2</sub> O: 0.04390 min <sup>-1</sup> Ag <sub>5</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> : 0.14331 min <sup>-1</sup>	[122]
Ag <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> /SiC	$0.78  imes 10^{-5}$ mol L <sup>-1</sup>	1.0	06	natural sunlight		Ag <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> /SIC-12 wt%: ~98% formal quantum efficiency (FQE): 0.154% TiO <sub>2</sub> : ~90%	[123]
Ag2CrO4-GO	$1.0 \times 10^{-5}$ mol L <sup>-1</sup>	0.2	15	300 W Xe arc lamp (λ ≥ 400 nm)		Ag_Cr04/GO-1.0 wt%: ~100% (0.28 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (3.5×~ Ag2Cr04; 14×> N-TiO <sub>2</sub> ) N-TiO <sub>2</sub> : ~ 20%	[124]

(continued on next page)

_	0
5	b
_	-

 Table 2 (continued)

 Photocatalyst
 Initial c

Photocatalyst	Initial concentration	Catalyst dose (g $L^{-1}$ )	Irradiation time	Light source	Electron transfer	Photocatalytic activity	Ref.
Pg-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /Ag <sub>2</sub> CrO <sub>4</sub>	$10 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$	0.67	120	300 W Xe lamp (λ ≥ 420 nm)		Ag_Cr04/g-C <sub>3</sub> N4: ~99.1% (3.727 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (7.9×Ag_Cr04; 15.2×5g-C <sub>3</sub> N4) Ag_Cr04: 0.245 min <sup>-1</sup>	[106]
Pg-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>	$10 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$	0.5	10	300 W Xe lamp (λ > 420 nm)		$g-G_3N_4$ : 0.473 min <sup>-1</sup> Pg-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> : ~96% (0.33945 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (1.45×~ Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> : 9.6×~ Pg-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> ) pure Pg-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> : ~26%	[125]
Pg-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /BiOBr	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	1.0	40	50 W 410 nm LED light		$Ag_{3}PQ_{4}85\%$ $Pg^{2}C_{3}M_{1}BiOBT: -90\% (0.088 min^{-1})$ $(3.7.8 - Pg^{-2}M_{1}: 4.2.8 BiOBT)$ $(7.3.8 - g^{-C_{3}}M_{1})$ pure $g^{-}C_{3}M_{1}: -40\% (0.012 min^{-1})$ pure BiOBT: $-50\% (0.021 min^{-1})$	[126]
BiVO <sub>4</sub> /Pg-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub>	20 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	1.0	60	50 W 410 nm LED light		pure Pg-C <sub>3</sub> Na; ~600%(0.024 min <sup>-1</sup> ) BiV0.4[Pg-C <sub>3</sub> Na; ~000% (0.05251 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (4.6 <> BiV0.4; 7.2 <> Pg-C <sub>3</sub> Na) EiV0.4; 0.00938 min <sup>-1</sup>	[127]
N-ZnO/BiVO4	$1.0 \times 10^{-5}$ mol L <sup>-1</sup>	0.05	60	AM 1.5 solar illumination at 100 mW·cm <sup>-2</sup>		Pg-c_5Nz; 0.00643 mm <sup>-1</sup> N-Zn0JBtVQ;. ~ 77% (0.022 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (1.76×~ pure Zn0) pure BiVO4; ~ 27%	[128]
g-C <sub>3</sub> N4[Bi <sub>2</sub> MoO <sub>6</sub>	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	1.0	40	50 W LED light		N-Zn0: ~45% g-C3_M/Bi2MO0_6:~90% (0.0688 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (4.8 × g-C3M4; 8.2 × bi2MO0_6) (4.8 × - 30% (0.084 min <sup>-1</sup> )	[129]
Bi <sub>2</sub> MoO <sub>6</sub> /Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>	8 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	1.0	1.5	50 W 410 nm LED		2−514; ~402 (U.0143 min ') Bi <sub>2</sub> MoO <sub>6</sub> 428,P01; ~96.8% (0.04 s <sup>-1</sup> ) (4.3×× Ag <sub>2</sub> P0.; 7.3×> Bi <sub>2</sub> MoO <sub>6</sub> ) Bi <sub>2</sub> MoO <sub>6</sub> : ~35%	[130]
$Bi_2Sn_2O_7/g-C_3N_4$	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	1.0	180	300 W Xe arc lamp (λ > 420 nm)		AgyUd.: ~>b./% Bi-Siso.(9/C-S).4:~94.7% (0.9107 h <sup>-1</sup> ) Bi-Siso.7 . ~ 61.35%	[131]
Bi <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> /g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub>	$1.0 \times 10^{-5}$ mol L <sup>-1</sup>	1.0	60	500 W xenon lamp (4 7 0) λ > 400 nm)		$g^{-G_{3}}N_{4}: \sim 40.56\%$ $B_{12}O_{3}/g^{-G_{3}}N_{4}: 0.0253 min^{-1}$ $(3.42 \times pure g^{-G_{3}}N_{4})$	[88]
g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /Bi <sub>4</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	$5 \mathrm{mg}\mathrm{L}^{-1}$	0.8	06	500 W halogen lamp (420 < λ < 80 nm)		$g = -5M_4$ : $UUV.4$ mm · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	[91]
Bi <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub> /RGO	$10 \mathrm{mg}\mathrm{L}^{-1}$	0.4	90	400 W Xe lamp (8 0 0)		pure bi407: ~/8% Bi55,fTi02/RGO: ~ 97.8% nano-Ti0_2: ~27.5% bi S. bi5 Ciro-Alono Anorrofation akility.	[132]
CdS/CoWO <sub>4</sub> (CdS: CoWO <sub>4</sub> = 3:5)	$10 \mathrm{mg}\mathrm{L}^{-1}$	1.0	60	250 W Xe lamp (λ > 420 nm)		ניניים בייניים ווויטי ווויט כמה לכוא 0,וי ~83% (3 ×> כמא 2,00%)	[133]
CeO <sub>2</sub> /Ce <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	$10 \mathrm{mg}\mathrm{L}^{-1}$	0.5	120	Nd: YAG Laser light		$CeO_2/Ce_2O_3$ : ~24% (2.16 × 10 <sup>-3</sup> min <sup>-1</sup> ) (1.5 × CeO_3; ~15% (1.46 × 10 <sup>-3</sup> min <sup>-1</sup> )	[134]
hematite ore/g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> (LW/g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> )	I	I	60	300 W simulated solar light lamp (λ > 420 nm)		$g \in G_{M_4}(1025, c_{102}, g_{102}, g_{101}, g$	[135]
Zn <sub>3</sub> (VO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> porous nanoflower/g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> nanosheet (ZV-CN)	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	1.0	300	250 W Xenon lamp		ZV-CN: ~000 mm ZV-CN: ~95.43% (062 h <sup>-1</sup> ) (66×> Zn <sub>3</sub> (V0 <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> : 3.6×> g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> ) Zn <sub>3</sub> (V0 <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -CN: ~66.26% g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> : ~57.66% Zn <sub>3</sub> (V0 <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> : ~36.71%	[136]

enhanced absorption capabilities and wider visible region after coupling  $Bi_2S_3$  and RGO; (2) SEM and TEM images proved that part of  $Bi_2S_3/TiO_2$  were uniformly dispersed on the GO, resulting in less agglomeration; (3) the introduction of graphene facilitate the separation of electrons and holes.

The photocatalytic performance towards the photodegradation of MB by GO/Ag<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>/AgBr was evaluated under visible light [115]. BET specific surface areas (S<sub>BET</sub>) measurement indicate that the introduction of GO and AgBr greatly increase the  $S_{\text{BET}}$  of Ag<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>, thus increasing the absorption of dye molecules. For Ag<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>/AgBr, the photogenerated electrons in the CB of AgBr migrate to the metallic Ag owing to its more negative potential. Meanwhile, due to the SPR effect and dipolar character of Ag, the absorbed photons are separated to holes and electrons. The photogenerated electrons migrated from the CB of AgBr combine with the holes in the highest occupied orbital of Ag. At the same time, the electrons in the lowest unoccupied orbital of Ag transfer to the CB of Ag<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>, which result in the generation of electron-hole pairs in the  $Ag_2SO_3$  by dipolar-dipolar interaction. While for  $GO/Ag_2SO_3/$ AgBr, both the photogenerated electrons in the CB of Ag<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> and on metallic Ag transfer to GO sheets, further promoting the separation efficiency of electrons and holes and suppress the reduction of Ag<sup>+</sup> ions. The electrons on the surface of GO could reduce GO to rGO or react with the absorbed  $O_2$  to produce  $O_2^-$ .

In addition to  $g-C_3N_4$ -based composites, strontium titanate (SrTiO<sub>3</sub>) with low toxicity, excellent stability, structural flexibility and high photocatalytic performance is widely applied in the field of photocatalysis. Zhang et al. [117] successfully prepared 3DOM-SrTiO<sub>3</sub>/Ag/Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> samples with different molar ratio of SrTiO<sub>3</sub> to Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> through a deposition-precipitation route. The results show that almost all MB are degraded by 3DOM-SrTiO<sub>3</sub>/Ag/Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> with 35:65 molar ratio of 3DOM-SrTiO<sub>3</sub> to Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> and 300 nm pore diameter within 12 min, owing to the photo-corrosion of Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> being inhibited by forming the Z-scheme system between 3DOM-SrTiO<sub>3</sub> and Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>. Liu et al. [118] fabricated a direct Z-scheme composites WO<sub>3</sub>/SrTiO<sub>3</sub> (La, Cr). Noteworthy, WO<sub>3</sub>/SrTiO<sub>3</sub> (La, Cr) with 90 wt% SrTiO<sub>3</sub> (La, Cr) possessed the optimal photocatalytic performance, which can photodegrade about 70% MB within 120 min. This enhancement of photocatalytic performance is attributed to the effective separation of photogenerated electrons and holes via forming a close-contact heterojunction interface between WO<sub>3</sub> and SrTiO<sub>3</sub> (La, Cr). WO<sub>3</sub> with much negative zeta potential strongly attract MB molecules and SrTiO<sub>3</sub> (La, Cr) can provide a large surface area. Additionally, the electrons in the CB of WO<sub>3</sub> will shift to the VB of SrTiO<sub>3</sub> (La, Cr) and combine with the holes therein, thus promoting the separation of photogenerated electrons in the CB of SrTiO<sub>3</sub> (La, Cr) and holes in the VB of WO<sub>3</sub>.

#### 3.1.3. Typical anionic dyes photodegradation

Methyl orange (MO), a kind of azo dyes, is widely used in printing and dyeing textile industry. Similar to RhB and MB, the discharge of industrial wastewater containing MO into the water environment would bring many negative effects such as teratogenicity and carcinogenicity. The latest research activities of various Z-scheme nanocomposites on MO photocatalytic degradation was summarized in Table 3.

The photocatalytic performance of photocatalysts largely depend on the separation efficiency of photogenerated electronhole pairs, visible light absorption efficiency and the stability of photocatalysts. Taking Ag-based photocatalyst as an example, we will discuss how to improve the photocatalytic performance of Ag-based photocatalysts by constructing a Z-scheme photocatalytic system.

Considerable studies have shown that Ag/AgCl exhibits excellent photocatalytic performance due to its SPR effect. However, the agglomeration of Ag/AgCl limits its utilization of visible light.

Coupling Ag/AgCl with a suitable material to increase its visible light absorption efficiency is a good method to improve the photocatalytic performance of Ag/AgCl. Simultaneously, the separation efficiency of electron-hole pairs is also improved due to the metallic Ag as a charge transmission center. Metal-free such as polymer material, graphite carbon nitride (g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>) is usually used to improve the photocatalytic performance of Ag/AgCl under the visible light irradiation. For example, because the C=N bonds in polyacrylonitrile (CPAN) can be converted to C=N through a heat-treatment method to form a cyclized structure with conjugated groups. The resulting cyclized CPAN promote the  $\pi$ -electrode localization and increase the absorption intensity in the visible light region. Based on that, Li et al. [142] modified Ag/ AgCl by coupling CPAN to synthesize CPAN/Ag/AgCl and discussed the photocatalytic performance towards MO photodegradation. In the photocatalytic process, AgCl cannot produce electron-hole pairs due to its wide band gap, while Ag nanoparticles can absorb visible light owing to its strong SPR effect and then produce photogenerated electrons and holes. Also, CPAN with a narrow band gap can be excited under visible light irradiation and generate holes and electrons. In this Z-scheme photocatalytic system, the electrons in the lowest unoccupied orbital of metallic Ag combine with the holes in the highest occupied molecular orbital of CPAN. Hence, the electrons stored in the lowest unoccupied molecular orbital react with the absorbed  $O_2$  to form  $O_2$ , resulting the photodegradation of MO. Additionally, the holes in the lowest occupied orbital migrate to the surface AgCl and oxidize Cl<sup>-</sup> ions to Cl<sup>0</sup>. Then the formed Cl<sup>0</sup> participate in the oxidation of organic pollutants.

Different from AgCl, the band gap of AgBr is 2.6 eV, which can be excited under visible light irradiation. However, the rapid recombination of photogenerated electrons and holes causes low photocatalytic performance. In order to promote the separation efficiency, Xu et al. [148] dispersed different weight ratios of ZnFe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> on the surface of Ag/AgBr to synthesize Ag/AgBr/ZnFe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> through a simple hydrothermal route. DRS measurement indicates that the band gap of Ag/AgBr/ZnFe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> (2.36 eV) is smaller than that of Ag/AgBr (2.6 eV), thus promoting the visible light absorption efficiency. For Ag/AgBr/ZnFe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> composite photocatalysts, metallic Ag severs as the charge migration bridge to construct the Z-scheme system. Here, the photogenerated electrons in the CB of AgBr would transfer to Ag nanoparticles. At the same time, the photogenerated holes in the VB of ZnFe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> transfer to Ag and combine with the electrons. Therefore, the separation efficiency of electron-hole pairs could be efficiently improved, resulting in the strongly reductive electrons reduce absorbed O<sub>2</sub> to yield .O<sub>2</sub> and the strongly oxidative holes directly oxidize organic pollutants. As a result, such charge transfer pathway enhances the photocatalytic performance of Ag/AgBr/ZnFe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>.

Silver phosphate  $(Ag_3PO_4)$  with a constructive effect of both the large dispersion of CB and the inductive effect of PO<sub>4</sub><sup>3-</sup> is regarded as an efficient visible light photocatalyst for the photocatalytic degradation of organic dyes. However, its poor stability due to the photo-corrosion limits its photocatalytic performance, constructing Z-scheme photocatalytic system via coupling with other semiconductor seems an ideal strategy to improve its stability. For example, loading Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> on In<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> hierarchical microspheres to synthesize Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>/In<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> composite photocatalysts through a facile precipitate method [144]. Compared with pure Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> and  $In_2S_3$ , the absorption edge of  $Ag_3PO_4/In_2S_3$  show red-shift to long wavelength, resulting in a higher utilization efficiency of solar light. Additionally, loading Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> nanoparticles on In<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> hierarchical microspheres dramatically increase the surface area of In<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub>, which provides more active sites to absorb the target pollutants. Ag nanoparticles in the Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>/In<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> Z-scheme system function as the charge migration bridge to quickly capture photogenerated electrons in the CB of Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> and then transfer it to the

VB of In<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub>. This process inhibits the reduction of Ag<sup>+</sup> ions, thus improving the stability of Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>/In<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub>. Additionally, the strongly reductive photogenerated electrons stored in the CB of In<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> can reduce absorbed  $O_2$  to  $O_2^-$ , and the holes in the VB of  $Ag_3PO_4$  can react with H<sub>2</sub>O/OH<sup>-</sup> to generate .OH, those formed active species participate in the photodegradation of target pollutants over the surface of photocatalysts. Shao et al. [151] prepared Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>@-MoS<sub>2</sub> with different content of TiO<sub>2</sub>@MoS<sub>2</sub> through chemical deposition. DRS result demonstrated that the light absorption capability of 3D composite Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>@MoS<sub>2</sub> with 3.5 wt% TiO<sub>2</sub>@MoS<sub>2</sub> depositing was greatly enhanced compared with Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, which is attributed to the fact that the TiO<sub>2</sub>@MoS<sub>2</sub> heterostructure maximizes the edge position of MoS<sub>2</sub> and reduces the recombination rate of electron and hole in Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>. Additionally, the face-to-face restacking of MoS<sub>2</sub> was restrained by TiO<sub>2</sub>@MoS<sub>2</sub> heterostructure and achieved better separation of photogenerated electrons. In the Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>@MoS<sub>2</sub> system, TiO<sub>2</sub> function as the 'wire' to guide electrons captured by MoS<sub>2</sub> and shift electrons to solution. Those electrons can react with H<sub>2</sub>O, O<sub>2</sub> or OH<sup>-</sup> to generate active species, while the holes in the VB of Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> can directly oxidize the organic pollutants or react with OH- to yield .OH. Hence, Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>/ TiO<sub>2</sub>@MoS<sub>2</sub> composite exhibited an excellent photodegradation efficiency and stability.

Additionally, Guo and her co-workers [81] deposited the Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> onto the surface of crumpled Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>@MoS<sub>2</sub> nanosphere to synthesize hierarchical Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>@MoS<sub>2</sub>/Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> photocatalyst. The as-prepared Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>@MoS<sub>2</sub>/Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> with 6 wt% Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> loading exhibited highest photocatalytic activity for the CR photodegradation. The excellent photocatalytic performance is mainly attributed to the following advantages: firstly, the electrons transfer in the Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>@MoS<sub>2</sub>/Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> composites followed the Z-scheme mechanism, the photogenerated electrons in the CB of Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> transfer to the VB of MoS<sub>2</sub> and then combine with the holes therein, resulting in an efficient separation of electron-hole pairs. Secondly, twodimensional crumpled MoS<sub>2</sub> nanosheets with huge specific surface area are in favor of the deposition of Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> and also provided more active sites to degrade pollutants. Finally, the presence of MoS<sub>2</sub> nanosheets inhibit the photo-corrosion of Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, thereby increasing the stability of the photocatalyst.

#### 3.1.4. Persistent organic pollutants photodegradation

Compared to ordinary dyes, persistent organic pollutants (POPs) with a long half-life can resist to degradation, which pose a greater threat to humans and the environment. Hence, the degradation of such pollutants is of great significance. As shown in Table 4, the latest studies on photodegradation of POPs based on Z-scheme photocatalysts are recorded.

The separation efficiency of electron-hole pairs is of great significance for the photocatalytic performance of photocatalysts. Charge recombination center at the interface facilitate the combination of weak oxidative holes and reductive electrons, which greatly promote the separation of electrons and holes. For allsolid-state Z-scheme photocatalytic system, electron mediators acting as charge transfer bridges or charge recombination centers facilitate the separation of electron-hole pairs, resulting in an excellent photocatalytic performance of photocatalysts. For example, Ma and his co-workers [161] prepared all-solid-state Z-scheme g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/RGO/Bi<sub>2</sub>WO<sub>6</sub> photocatalysts through hydrothermal method and evaluated its photocatalytic performance towards 2,4,6trichlorophenol (TCP) photodegradation. The enhanced photocatalytic performance of g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/RGO/Bi<sub>2</sub>WO<sub>6</sub> is attributed to RGO as the charge transfer bridge in Z-scheme system, the photogenerated electrons in the CB of Bi<sub>2</sub>WO<sub>6</sub> migrate quickly to the VB of g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> and combine with the holes therein. Therefore, not only can the electron-hole pairs be efficiently separated, but also the inherent strong redox ability of the electron-hole is retained. Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>/MoS<sub>2</sub>

composites with different weight ratios of MoS<sub>2</sub> prepared through ethanol-water mixed solvents precipitation method were examined towards the photocatalytic degradation of phenol [121]. The  $MoS_2$  with a two-dimensional  $\pi$ -conjugated structure could function as an electron acceptor. The photogenerated electrons in the CB of Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> transfer to metallic Ag via the Schottky barrier, meanwhile, the photogenerated holes in the VB of MoS<sub>2</sub> migrate to Ag nanoparticles and combine with the electrons. The photogenerated electrons stored in the CB of  $MoS_2$  reduce absorbed  $O_2$  to yield  $O_2^-$ , then the photogenerated holes left in the VB of Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> and the formed  $.O_2^-$  participated in the photodegradation of target pollutants. Therefore, Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>/MoS<sub>2</sub> composites show excellent photocatalytic performance. The g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> hybrids fabricated by Sun et al. [77] exhibited excellent visible-light driven photocatalytic activity towards the degradation of phenol and BPA. The SEM image indicates that the cross-linking structure provide enough contacting surface area between g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> and Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, which promote the migration of electron-hole pairs over the photocatalysts. In g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> Z-scheme system, the photogenerated electrons in the CB of Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> would quickly transfer to the VB of g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> and combine with the holes therein, resulting in the efficient separation of electron-hole pairs. Simultaneously, relatively fast electron transfer greatly inhibits the photo-corrosion of Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> and improve the stability of composites. Chen and his co-workers [171] synthesized close-connected AgI/Bi<sub>5</sub>O<sub>7</sub>I photocatalysts through a facile deposition-precipitation method. The photocatalytic performance of the AgI/Bi<sub>5</sub>O<sub>7</sub>I composites are evaluated for the photodegradation of antibiotics including tetracycline (TC), deoxy tetracycline (DTC), oxytetracycline (OTC), and ciprofloxacin (CIP) under visible light irradiation. The UV-vis absorption spectra indicate that the visible light response region of AgI/Bi<sub>5</sub>O<sub>7</sub>I is wider than that of Bi<sub>5</sub>O<sub>7</sub>I, thus the visible light absorption of Bi<sub>5</sub>O<sub>7</sub>I is distinctly improved after coupling with AgI. In addition, Photoluminescence, Photocurrent, and Electrochemical Impedance Spectroscopy experimental results demonstrate that the separation of electron-hole pairs is greatly improved, which is ascribe to the fact that charge transfer follows the Z-scheme mechanism in AgI/Bi<sub>5</sub>O<sub>7</sub>I composites. Here, small amount of Ag<sup>0</sup> formed in the early photocatalytic process could function as the charge recombination center, the photogenerated electrons in the CB of Bi<sub>5</sub>O<sub>7</sub>I transfer to metallic Ag, simultaneously, the holes in the VB of AgI also migrate to Ag nanoparticles and combine with the electrons. Hence, the electrons stored in the CB of AgI can reduce  $O_2$  to generate  $O_2^-$ , and the holes left in the VB of Bi<sub>5</sub>O<sub>7</sub>I can directly oxidize the pollutants or oxidize OH<sup>-</sup> to produce .OH. In this way, the photogenerated charges are effectively separated and the photocatalytic performance of composites can be greatly enhanced.

Moreover, energy band structures of semiconductors also greatly influence the electron migration at the interface. Therefore, it is important to adjust the energy band structures to obtain an efficient separation of electron-hole pairs. Among them, electric fields caused by polarization play an important role in adjusting the energy band structure. For example, Li et al. [163] inserted  $BiFeO_3$  between  $BiVO_4$  and  $CuInS_2$  to form the polarizationinduced electric field. The photocurrent density tests indicate that the electron transfer is greatly promoted after the material is poles as BiVO<sub>4</sub>-BiFeO<sub>3</sub>-CuInS<sub>2</sub>+. As show in Fig. 8 and Fig. 9, the photo current value of  $\mbox{CuInS}_2$  is decreased from -0.07 to  $-0.01 \text{ mA cm}^{-2}$  after coupling with BiVO<sub>4</sub>-BiFeO<sub>3</sub>, which is attribute to the energy band barrier between BiFeO<sub>3</sub> and CuInS<sub>2</sub>, resulting in the electrons in the CB of BiVO<sub>4</sub> and BiFeO<sub>3</sub> cannot transfer to the CB of CuInS<sub>2</sub>. In addition, the holes in the VB of CuInS<sub>2</sub> also cannot transfer to the BiFeO<sub>3</sub>, which facilitate the recombination of electrons and holes within CuInS<sub>2</sub>. While the photocurrent value is also decreased drastically when the material is poles as BiVO<sub>4</sub>-BiFeO<sub>3</sub>-CuInS<sub>2</sub>-. Here, the photogenerated holes instead of

 Table 3

 Photocatalytic degradation of MO based on Z-scheme photocatalysts in aqueous solution.

Photocatalyst	Initial dye concentration	Catalyst dose $(g L^{-1})$	Irradiation time (min)	Irradiated light/light source	Electron transfer	Photocatalytic activity	Ref.
è <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> /Ag- <sub>(0 1 0)</sub> BiVO <sub>4</sub>	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	1	150	500 W Xe lamp	All-solid-state Z-scheme	$\begin{array}{c} Fe_2O_3/Ag_{-010}BiVO_4:\sim 96\%\\ (0.015\ min^{-1})\\ (7.5\times\sim BiVO_4;\ 4.6\times> Fe_2O_3-BiVO_4)\\ (3.75\times\sim Ag_{^{-}(0\ 1\ 0)}BiVO_4)\\ BiVO_4:\sim 30\%\ (0.002\ min^{-1})\\ Fe_2O_3-BiVO_4:\sim 43\%\\ (0.0032\ min^{-1})\\ Ag_{^{-}(0\ 1\ 0)}\ BiVO_4:\sim 51\%\\ \end{array}$	[139
Cu <sub>2</sub> O/Au/BiPO <sub>4</sub>	$10  \mathrm{mg}  \mathrm{L}^{-1}$	1	60	300 W Xe lamp (190 < λ < 1100 nm)		$(0.004 \text{ min}^{-1})$ $Cu_2O/Au/BiPO_4$ : ~100% $BiPO_4$ : ~20%	[140
g/AgCl/BiFeO3	$1.0 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mol}$ $L^{-1}$	1	30	$\lambda \geq 420 \ nm$		Au/BiPO <sub>4</sub> : $\sim$ 40% 17.7 wt%-AgCl/Ag/BiFeO <sub>3</sub> : $\sim$ 100% (0.1038 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (45×> BiFeO <sub>3</sub> : 2×> BiFeO <sub>3</sub> ) BiFeO <sub>3</sub> : 0.0023 min <sup>-1</sup>	[141
yclized polyacrylonitrile/Ag/ AgCl (CPAN/Ag/AgCl)	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	1	60	300 W tungsten lamp with a 400 nm optical filter		AgCl/Ag: $0.0513 \text{ min}^{-1}$ CPAN/Ag/AgCl (1:5): ~76.3% (0.12584 min^{-1}) (3×~ Ag/AgCl) Ag/AgCl: ~22.2% (0.03775 min^{-1})	[142
g/AgCl/g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub>	$10 \text{ mg } L^{-1}$	1	180	300 W Xe lamp $(\lambda \ge 400 \text{ nm})$		$\begin{array}{l} (0.057/5\mathrm{Hm}^{-1})\\ \mathrm{CPAN:} \sim 0.5\%\\ (0.00536\mathrm{min}^{-1})\\ \mathrm{Ag/AgCl/g-C_3N_4}\ (2.7\mathrm{at\%}):\\ \sim 83.5\%\\ (0.57961\mathrm{h}^{-1})\\ (6.77\times\mathrm{c}\mathrm{g-C_3N_4};\ 6.27\times\mathrm{c}\\ \mathrm{Ag/g-C_3N_4})\\ \mathrm{Ag/g-C_3N_4}:\ \sim 24.4\% \end{array}$	[143
g/Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> /In <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub>	$10 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$	1	25	300 W Xe arc lamp (400 < λ < 800 nm)		$\begin{array}{l} (0.09246 \ h^{-1}) \\ g-C_3N_4: & \sim 8.7\% \\ (0.08556 \ h^{-1}) \\ Ag_3PO_4/[n_2S_3: \sim 100\% \\ (7 \ min) \\ (6 \times > \ln_2S_3) \end{array}$	[144
1oS <sub>2</sub> QDs-g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /Ag	$10 \text{ mg } \text{L}^{-1}$	1	40	350 W Xe lamp		$\begin{array}{l} In_2S_3: \sim <80\% \ (25 \ min) \\ MoS_2QDs-g-C_3N_4/Ag: \ \sim 90\% \\ (0.057 \ min^{-1}) \\ (4.4\times \sim g-C_3N_4) \end{array}$	[14
g@AgBr/g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub>	$10 \text{ mg } \text{L}^{-1}$	1	10	400 < λ < 680 nm		g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> : ~18%(0.013 min <sup>-1</sup> ) Ag@AgBr/g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> (3:7): ~95%	[66]
sgBr/ZnO/RGO	$10 \text{ mg } \text{L}^{-1}$	0.5	60	300 W Xe lamp with a 400 nm filter		$g-C_3N_4$ : ~19% AgBr/ZnO/RGO: $k_{app} = 0.02336 \text{ min}^{-1}$ $(12.8 \times 2 nO/RGO; 2.3 \times 2 nO/RGO; 2 nO/RO; 2 nO/RGO; 2 nO/RO; 2 nO/RGO; 2 nO/RGO; 2 nO/RGO; 2 nO/RO; 2 nO/RGO; 2 nO/RO; 2 $	[14
u <sub>2</sub> O/Cu/AgBr/Ag	7 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	0.4	90	300 W Xe-arc lamp (λ > 420 nm)		$k_{app} = 0.00183 \text{ min}^{-1}$ $Cu_2O/Cu/AgBr/Ag: ~98\%$ (50 min) bare $Cu_2O: ~22\%$ $Cu_2O/AgBr: ~57\%$ $Cu_2O/AgBr: ~57\%$	[14]
g/AgBr/ZnFe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub>	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	1	10	300 W Xe lamp (λ < 420 nm)		Cu <sub>2</sub> O/AgBr/Ag: $\sim$ 72% Ag/AgBr/ZnFe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> : $\sim$ 93.20% (0.44991 min <sup>-1</sup> ) Ag/AgBr: $\sim$ 84.1% (0.17C1 min <sup>-1</sup> )	[14
O/Ag <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub> /AgBr	20 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	0.625	18	500 W xenon lamp with a 420 nm UV cutoff filter (λ > 420 nm)		(0.17631 min <sup>-1</sup> ) GO/Ag <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub> /AgBr: ~99.9% (9 min) Ag <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub> : ~55% (18 min) AgBr: ~88% (18 min) Ag <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub> /AgBr: ~99.9%	[11
AgI/Ag/AgBr	$\begin{array}{l} \textbf{3.0}\times 10^{-5} \text{ mol} \\ \textbf{L}^{-1} \end{array}$	2	16	λ > 420 nm		(12 min) Agl/Ag/AgBr: ~97.0% (0.207 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (1.87×> Ag/AgBr; 29.57×>	[149

(continued on next page)

#### Table 3 (continued)

Photocatalyst	Initial dye concentration	Catalyst dose $(g L^{-1})$	Irradiation time (min)	Irradiated light/light source	Electron transfer	Photocatalytic activity	Ref.
						Ag/AgI) Ag/AgBr: ~89.9% (0.111 min <sup>-1</sup> )	
Ag/AgI/BiOI	$10 \text{ mg } \text{L}^{-1}$	2	180	500 W Xe lamp (λ > 420 nm)		Ag/Agl: ~8.8% (0.007 min <sup>-1</sup> ) Ag/Agl/BiOl: ~93% (0.950 h <sup>-1</sup> ) BiOl: 0.142 h <sup>-1</sup>	[150
Ag <sub>2</sub> MoO <sub>4</sub> /Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>	$10 \text{ mg } \text{L}^{-1}$	0.4	6	350 W Xe lamp		AgI: 0.093 $h^{-1}$ Ag <sub>2</sub> MoO <sub>4</sub> /Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> : ~90%	[116
Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> /MoS <sub>2</sub>	$10 \text{ mg } \text{L}^{-1}$	0.4	21	(λ > 420 nm) 300 W xenon lamp	Direct Z-	Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> /MoS <sub>2</sub> : ~90%	[121
				(λ > 400 nm)	scheme	$\begin{array}{c} (0.0964 \ \mathrm{min}^{-1}) \\ \mathrm{g-C_3N_4-N:} & \sim 18.5\% \\ (0.0089 \ \mathrm{min}^{-1}) \\ \mathrm{Ag_2CrO_4:} & \sim 30.6\% \\ (0.0163 \ \mathrm{min}^{-1}) \end{array}$	
Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub> @MoS <sub>2</sub>	$2.5 \text{ mg } \text{L}^{-1}$	0.5	16	800 w xenon arc lamp		$\begin{array}{l} Ag_3PO_4/TiO_2@MoS_2(3.5 \text{ wt} \\ \%): \sim 95\% \\ (0.2085 \text{ min}^{-1}) \\ (2.5\times\sim Ag_3PO_4) \\ Ag_3PO_4 \ (0.0834 \text{ min}^{-1}) \end{array}$	[151
SnS <sub>2</sub> /Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	0.2	60	500 W Xe-arc lamp (λ > 400 nm)		$ \begin{array}{l} SnS_2/Ag_3PO_4:~~50\% \\ (0.012\ min^{-1}) \\ (1.5\times ~~SnS_2;~2.0\times \\ ~~Ag_3PO_4) \end{array} $	[152
g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	0.8	40	500 W halogen lamp (420 < λ < 800 nm)		$\begin{array}{l} {\rm SnS}_2\colon 0.008\ {\rm min}^{-1}\\ {\rm Ag}_3{\rm PO}_4\colon 0.006\ {\rm min}^{-1}\\ {\rm g-C}_3{\rm N}_4/{\rm Ag}_3{\rm PO}_4\colon {\sim}92\%\\ (0.0625\ {\rm min}^{-1})\\ (2.96\times> {\rm b-g-C}_3{\rm N}_4/{\rm APO-20})\\ (4.3\times\sim {\rm Ag}_3{\rm PO}_4;\ 312\times\sim {\rm g-2}) \end{array}$	[77]
WO <sub>3</sub> /Ag <sub>2</sub> CrO <sub>4</sub>	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	0.2	120	300 W Xe lamp λ > 420 nm		$\begin{array}{c} b\mbox{-}g\mbox{-}C_3N_4/APO\mbox{-}20:\ 70\% \\ (0.0211\ min^{-1}). \\ g\mbox{-}C_3N_4:\ 0.0002\ min^{-1} \\ Ag_3PO_4:\ 0.0144\ min^{-1} \\ WO_3/Ag_2CrO_4:\ \sim 44.5\% \\ (0.00487\ min^{-1}) \\ (10.8\times\mbox{-}WO_3;\ 2.5\times\mbox{-}Ag_2CrO_4) \\ Ag_2CrO_4:\ \sim 18.1\% \end{array}$	[153
Ag <sub>2</sub> CrO <sub>4</sub> /g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub>	$10 \text{ mg } \text{L}^{-1}$	0.2	120	300 W Xe-arc lamp (λ > 420 nm)		$\begin{array}{c} (0.00158\ min^{-1})\\ WO_3;\ 0.00034\ min^{-1}\\ Ag_2CrO_4/g-C_3N_4;\\ 0.0068\ min^{-1}\\ (5.7\times>\ g-C_3N_4;\ 4.3\times>\\ Ag_2CrO_4)\\ g-C_3N_4;\ \sim 13.8\%\\ (0.0012\ min^{-1}) \end{array}$	[154
g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /Ag <sub>2</sub> WO <sub>4</sub>	$10 \text{ mg } \mathrm{L}^{-1}$	1	150	300 W Xe lamp		Ag <sub>2</sub> CrO <sub>4</sub> : $\sim$ 18.1% (0.0016 min <sup>-1</sup> ) g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /Ag <sub>2</sub> WO <sub>4</sub> : $\sim$ 95% g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> : $\sim$ 42%	[155
g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /BiOIO <sub>3</sub>	$20 \text{ mg } \text{L}^{-1}$	1	180	300 W Xe arc lamp		α-Ag <sub>2</sub> WO <sub>4</sub> : ~71% C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /BiOlO <sub>3</sub> (10:2): ~73%	[103
BiOI/TiO <sub>2</sub>	$10 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$	1	25	$(\lambda > 420 \text{ nm})$ 500 W Xe lamp $(\lambda > 420 \text{ nm})$		BiOI/TiO <sub>2</sub> : ~85%	[156
KNbO <sub>3</sub> /Bi <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	$\begin{array}{c} 1.0\times 10^{-5} \mbox{ mol} \\ L^{-1} \end{array}$	1	50	(λ > 420 nm) 375 W mercury lamp (λ < 365 nm)		TiO <sub>2</sub> : ~51.5% KNbO <sub>3</sub> /Bi <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> : ~90.8% (0.061 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (4.1×> Bi <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> : 7.1×> KNbO <sub>3</sub> Bi <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> : ~29.9% (0.015 min <sup>-1</sup> ) KNbO <sub>3</sub> : ~17.2% (0.0086 min <sup>-1</sup> )	[90] )
g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /Bi <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> /BiPO <sub>4</sub>	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	1	160	_		$\begin{array}{l} (0.0086 \ min^{-1}) \\ g-C_3N_4/Bi_2O_3/BiPO_4: >90\% \\ (0.01154 \ min^{-1}) \\ BiPO_4: 0.0009 \ min^{-1} \\ g-C_3N_4/BiPO_4: 0.00055 \ min^{-1} \end{array}$	
$TiO_2/g-C_3N_4$	$10 \text{ mg } \mathrm{L}^{-1}$	1	80	500 W Xe lamp		Bi <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> /BiPO <sub>4</sub> : 0.00832 min <sup>-1</sup> TiO <sub>2</sub> /g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> : 0.012 min <sup>-1</sup> g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> : 0.005 min <sup>-1</sup>	[158

Table 3 (continued)

Photocatalyst	Initial dye concentration	Catalyst dos (g L <sup>-1</sup> )	e Irradiation time (min)	Irradiated light/light source	Electron transfer	Photocatalytic activity	Ref.
g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> nanosheets /titania nanosheets(CNNS/TNS)	$10 \text{ mg } \text{L}^{-1}$	1	90	$\begin{array}{l} 300 \text{ W xenon lamp} \\ (\lambda \geq 420 \text{ nm}) \end{array}$		0.7CNNS/0.3TNS: ~100% (2.34×> H-CNNS; 48.5×> H TNS) H-TNS: ~10%	[159]  -
g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /Vo-ZnO	$10 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$	1	60	$\lambda \geq 400 \; nm$		g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /Vo-ZnO: $\sim$ 93%	[160]

electrons are driven from BiFeO<sub>3</sub> to CuInS<sub>2</sub>, which is opposite to the direction of photocurrent inside CuInS<sub>2</sub>. Thus, the electrons in the CB of CuInS<sub>2</sub> prefer to combine with the holes generated from BiFeO<sub>3</sub>. However, the photocurrent value is greatly increased when the material is poles as BiVO<sub>4</sub>-BiFeO<sub>3</sub>-CuInS<sub>2</sub>+. Due to the photogenerated electrons in the CB of BiFeO<sub>3</sub> transfer to the VB of CuInS<sub>2</sub> and combine with the holes therein, as a result, the electrons and holes can be efficiently separated. Therefore, a suitable electric field direction facilitate electron transfer through the Z-scheme mechanism. Chen and her co-workers [162] synthesized micronano Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>/ZnFe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> composites and evaluate the photodegradation efficiency of 2,4-dichlorophenol (2,4-DCP). The excellent photocatalytic performance of Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>/ZnFe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> is attributed to the enhanced separation efficiency of electrons and holes. In the photocatalytic process, a considerable number of defects accumulated in the contact interface of ZnFe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> and Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> facilitate the formation of quasi-continuous energy levels, which endows the ZnFe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>-Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> contact interface the similar properties to conductors. The Ohmic contact is formed in the ZnFe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>-Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> contact interface due to its low electric resistance, which makes the ZnFe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>-Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> contact interface act as the charge recombination center for the photogenerated electrons from the CB of Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> and the holes from the VB of ZnFe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>. Therefore, the charge separation efficiency is greatly improved and the photocatalytic performance is also enhanced.

At present, the photodegradation of target pollutants by constructing a Z-scheme photocatalytic system is still a promising method. A large number of photocatalysts with excellent visible light response have been design, such as Ag-based, Bi-based, g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>-based photocatalysts. However, the efficiency of charge separation is still not satisfactory. It is important to generate driving force at the interface of the photocatalytic oxidation system and the photocatalytic reduction system to control vector electron transfer and achieve efficient separation of electrons and holes. Among them, the adjustment of bandgap structure of semiconductors plays a significant role. Additionally, electron-mediators acting as undesired charge recombination center or charge transfer bridge also influence the separation efficiency of electron-hole pairs. Moreover, the photocatalytic performance of photocatalysts also depend on the visible light absorption density and the stability of the photocatalyst.

#### 3.2. Inactivation of microorganisms

As 80% of illnesses in developing countries are caused by waterborne diseases, the elimination of pathogenic microorganisms such as bacteria, viruses and fungi play an important role in wastewater treatment [174–176]. What most important is to investigate the mechanism that leads to the inactivation of microorganisms. It is reported that the destruction of cell membrane is a pivotal process of cell inactivation. Studies have proved that most organic macromolecules will eventually be oxidized if given sufficient photocatalytic time. For example, pure TiO<sub>2</sub> can photo-oxidize organic macromolecules such as amino acids [177] and DNA [178]. The various targeting sites based on cell structure play significant roles in the overall photocatalytic inactivation process, including peptidoglycan, lipids and polysaccharides that make up the cell membranes and cell walls existing in the extracellular environment as well as the cytoplasm existing in the intracellular environment. Photocatalytic experiments and other reactions involving free radicals have demonstrated that lipids, especially polyunsaturated fatty acids (PUFA), are the main targets of oxidative radical [179,180]. Unsaturated fatty acid with free radical reacts with oxygen to form peroxyl radical, which in turn reacts with other nearby lipid molecules to produce additional lipid radicals. As these newly formed lipid radicals react with other unsaturated lipids, Radical chain reaction initiated by reactive oxygen species (ROS) is propagated and eventually destroy the important components of the cell.

*Escherichia coli*, a pathogenic microorganism, is prevalent in the intestine of warm-blooded vertebrates [181,182]. It enters the aquatic environment and then invades the body, which in turn cause numerous intestinal diseases such as peritonitis, cholecystitis, cystitis and diarrhea. However, the current water disinfection methods such as ozonation, chlorination and ultraviolet disinfection have secondary pollution and potential safety issues, especially the consumption of energy, thereby limiting its long-term sustainable development [183,184]. Therefore, solar-driven photocatalysis, an alternative "green", gentle, low-cost microbial inactivation method, came into being.

Photocatalysis is first proved to be an effective sterilization process by Matsunaga et al. who reported that *Lactobacillus acidophilus, Saccharomyces cerevisiae* and *Escherichia coli* were perfectly sterilized when they were incubated with TiO<sub>2</sub>/Pt particles under metal halide lamp irradiation for 60–120 min [185]. Among the various types of photocatalysts, titanium dioxide (TiO<sub>2</sub>) is widely recognized as one of the most promising photocatalysts in the field of bacteria inactivation owing to its excellent disinfection performances and wide availability, However, TiO<sub>2</sub> with large band gap energy of 3.2 eV just is excited under UV-light accounting for less than 5% of the solar spectrum, limiting its wider application [186]. The development of visible light driven photocatalysts have evolved from modified TiO<sub>2</sub> [187,188] to non-TiO<sub>2</sub> based semiconductor photocatalysts in the past few decades [189,190].

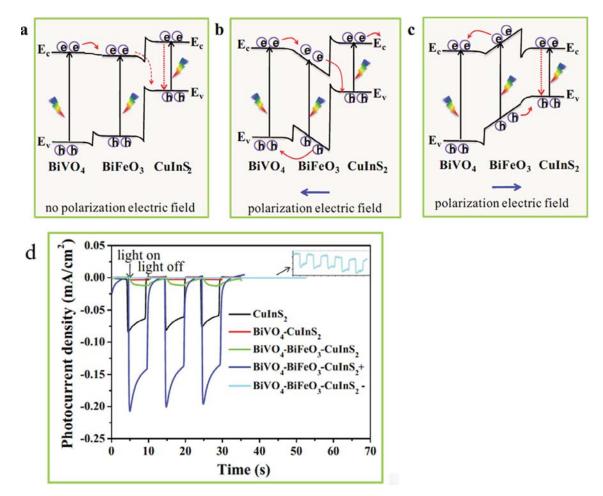
Up to now, Z-scheme photocatalysts with unique electron transfer pathway have become a hot spot for photocatalytic disinfection. For example, Wang et al. reported the disinfection of the *E. coli K-12* via Ni<sub>2</sub>P/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> exposed to a 300 W Xenon lamp with a 420 nm cut-off filter [191]. Scavenging studies using Cr(VI), isopropanol, Fe(II)-EDTA and oxalate as scavengers to validate the formation of holes, which are described as the main reactive species for the bacterial inactivation. Due to the electron transfer in Ni<sub>2</sub>P/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> composites following the Z-scheme mechanism, the Ni<sub>2</sub>P capture the photogenerated electrons generated from g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> and suppress the recombination of electron-hole pairs, so that more holes can be used to enhance bacterial inactivation efficiency.

	adation of POPs based on Z-scheme photocatalysts in aqueous solution.
Table 4	Photocatalytic degradation o

5	
<u> </u>	
g	
	L
τ <b>σ</b>	
0	L
0	l
÷	L
0	l
-	L
5	L
Ι	

Photostalvet Initial concentration	Initial concentration	Catalvst dose (	Catalvst dose (	Pollutants	Electron transfer	Photocatalytic activity	Ref
		$L^{-1}$	(min)				
g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /RGO/Bl <sub>2</sub> WO <sub>6</sub>	$20 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$	1	120	2,4,6-trichlorophenol (TCP)	All-solid-state Z- scheme	100% g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /RGO/Bi <sub>2</sub> WO <sub>6</sub> : 98% Bi <sub>2</sub> WO <sub>6</sub> : 52% g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> : 58% b: 2-002 - 52%	[161]
$g-G_3N_4/BiOIO_3$	$20\mathrm{mgL^{-1}}$	1	180	2,4-dichlorophenol (2,4-DCP)	Direct Z-scheme	Bi <sub>2</sub> WU <sub>6</sub> /g -C <sub>3</sub> N4: b2% g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /BiOlO <sub>3</sub> : 71%	[103]
$Ag_3PO_4/ZnFe_2O_4$ (w/w = 9:1)	20 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	0.5	120	2, 4-dichlorophenol (2, 4-DCP)	Direct Z-scheme	Ag <sub>3</sub> P0 <sub>4</sub> /ZnFe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> : 86.08% (0.0155 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (5.74× $\sim$ ZnFe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> ) (5.74× $\sim$ ZnFe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> ) (1.89× $\sim$ Mg <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> ) (1.89× $\sim$ MG <sub>2</sub> D <sub>4</sub> )	[162]
BiVO4/BiFeO3/CuInS2+	5 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	I	120	4-nitrophenol (4-NP); 2,4- dichlorophenol (2,4-DCP)	Direct Z-scheme	Ag;PO4: 0.0082 min <sup>-1</sup> Ag;PO4: 0.0082 min <sup>-1</sup> BiVO4-BiFO3-CulnS2+: 1.19 h <sup>-1</sup> (2.8×> CulnS2) CulnS2: 0.043 h <sup>-1</sup> BiVO4-CulnS2, 0.07 h <sup>-1</sup> (16.9× BiVO4-CulnS2, 0.38 h <sup>-1</sup> BiVO4-BiFO3-CulnS2, 0.38 h <sup>-1</sup> BiVO4-BiFO3-CulnS2, 1.224 h <sup>-1</sup> (1.16×> CulnS2, 0.265 h <sup>-1</sup> BiVO4-CulnS2, 0.655 h <sup>-1</sup> BiVO4-CulnS2, 0.655 h <sup>-1</sup> BiVO4-CulnS2, 0.655 h <sup>-1</sup>	[163]
Ag3P04@RGO@La.Cr:SrTiO3	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	1	60	2,4-DNP	All-solid-state Z- scheme	Ag:PO:@CC:2012.11111 Ag:PO:@RC:00LaCT:STT10.1 Ag:PO:@RC0:0016 min <sup>-1</sup> Ag:PO:40RC0:0016 min <sup>-1</sup> Ag:PO:40000 min <sup>-1</sup> LaCT:STT103: 0.0005 min <sup>-1</sup>	[73]
C/Zn0/CdS g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /Zn0 10 wt% g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> (CN-10/0D-Zn0)	1.0 × 10 <sup>-4</sup> mol L <sup>-1</sup> 1.0 × 10 <sup>-4</sup> mol L <sup>-1</sup>	1.0.5	120 90	4-chlorophenol 4-chlorophenol (4-CP)	Direct Z-scheme Direct Z-scheme	C/Zn0/CdS: ~98% CN-10/OD-Zn0: ~95% (11.× g-C <sub>3</sub> Na) g-C <sub>3</sub> Na: ~34.2% (46.× 0D-Zn0) (0.5× 20-Zn0)	[164] [165]
Attapulgite(ATP)/Cu_2O/Cu/g-C_3N_4	$20\mathrm{mgL^{-1}}$	0.08	120	chloramphenicol	All-solid-state Z-	ATP/Cu <sub>2</sub> O/Cu/g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> : ~61%	[166]
RGO-Cu <sub>2</sub> O/Bi <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> Cu <sub>2</sub> O/Bi <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> = 8:2 GO: 50 mg (G50-8/2)	$10 \mathrm{mg}\mathrm{L}^{-1}$	0.5	180	tetracycline	scheme scheme	G50-8/2: ~75% (2×> RGO-Cu <sub>2</sub> O) (2×> RGO-Bi <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> )	[43]
Ag3PO4/Ag/BiVO4(0 4 0)	10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	0.5	60	tetracycline	All-solid-state Z- scheme	Ag/Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> /BiVO <sub>4</sub> /RGO: ~94.96% pure BiVO <sub>4</sub> : ~46.69% pure Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> : ~49.89%	[167]
Ag3P04/CuBt <sub>2</sub> O4 5 wt.%Ag3P04 (ACB0-5)	10 mgL <sup>-1</sup>	0.5	60	tetracycline	All-solid-state Z- scheme	ACB0-5: 75% (0.0201 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (2.79×> CuBi <sub>2</sub> 0 <sub>4</sub> ) CuBi <sub>2</sub> 0 <sub>4</sub> : 32% (0.0072 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (2.16×> A8 <sub>2</sub> P0 <sub>4</sub> ) (2.16×> A8 <sub>2</sub> P0 <sub>4</sub> )	[168]
Ag@g-C₃N₄@BiVO₄	$20 \mathrm{mgL^{-1}}$	0.3	60	tetracycline (TC)	All-solid-state Z- scheme	AsiTO4. ~43% (93093 IIIII ) Ag@g-C3N4@BIVO4: ~90.76%. TiO2: ~75.89% Ag@TIO: ~86.51%	[169]
AgI/W0 <sub>3</sub> 20 wt% AgI (20-A/W)	35 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	-	60	tetracycline	Direct Z-scheme	20-4/W: 75% (0.0235 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (25×-W0 <sub>3</sub> ) W03: ~5% (0.00927 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (4.3× ~Agl) Aei: ~28% (0.00544 min <sup>-1</sup> )	[170]
Agl/Bi <sub>5</sub> O <sub>7</sub> I (Al/B0I-5)	TC:20 mg L <sup>-1</sup> , DTC、OTC、 CIP:10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	0.5	40	tetracycline (TC); deoxy tetracycline Direct Z-scheme (DTC); oxytetracycline (OTC); ciprofloxacin (CIP)	Direct Z-scheme	Al/B01-5: ~93.81%(TC) (0.0107 min <sup>-1</sup> ) Al/B01-5: ~41.65% (DTC), ~28.26% (OTC), ~4058%(CP)	[171]
BiOBr-Bi <sub>2</sub> MoO <sub>6</sub>	10 mgL <sup>-1</sup>	0.2	120	Ciprofloxacin (CIP)	Direct Z-scheme	BiOBr-Bi <sub>2</sub> MoO <sub>6</sub> : ~84.63% BiOBr: ~38.36%	[95]

	[26]	[75]	[172]	[10]	[121]	[173]	[77]	[96]
$\begin{split} Bi2MoO_6: ~15.21\%\\ S=C_5NA(Bi0BrAu-B: 4.51 h^{-1}\\ (3.8 \times 26_5) A_4(Bi0BrAu-B: 4.51 h^{-1}\\ (1.18 h^{-1})\\ (5.8 \times 26_5) A_4(Bi0Br() (0.777 h^{-1})\\ (5.8 \times 26_5) A_4(Bi0Br() (0.777 h^{-1})\\ (5.8 \times 26_5) A_4(Bi0Br() Au-S: 0.408 h^{-1}\\ (2.2 \times 26_5) A_4(Bi0Br() Au-B) (0.128 h^{-1})\\ (3.2 \times 26_5) A_4(Bi0Br() (0.129 h^{-1})\\ (3.2 \times 26_5) A_5(Bi0Br() (0.129 h^{-1})$	TCH :CDots/WO <sub>3</sub> ; ~78.6% (0.403 h <sup>-1</sup> ) (2.5.9 × WO <sub>3</sub> ) WO <sub>3</sub> ; ~40.8%(0.139 h <sup>-1</sup> ) Phenol :CDots/WO <sub>3</sub> ; ~70.2% WO <sub>3</sub> ; ~34.7%	Ag2CrO4/GO/g-C <sub>3</sub> N4: 94.21% (phenol) Ag2CrO4/GO/g-C <sub>3</sub> N4: 81.34% (oxytetracycline)	Ag <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> -NG-3: ~90% (0.093 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (5× ~Ag <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> ) Ag <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> : 0.022 min <sup>-1</sup>	$g^{-C_{3}}N_{4}/Bi_{4}O_{7}: \sim 93\%$ $Bi_{4}O_{7}: \sim 78\%$	$Ag_3PO_4/MoS_{2}$ -15: ~95%	Bi <sub>2</sub> O3-Bi2O4 CMRs: ~96.3% Bi <sub>2</sub> O3/BiVO4: ~2.06% Bi <sub>2</sub> O3: ~0.5% BiVO4: ~0.6%	Phenol CN(APO-20: ~71% (0.0103 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (1.66.×b-g-G <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /APO-20) D-g-G <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /APO-20: ~51% bisphenol A (BPA) CN(APO-20: ~91% (0.0542 min <sup>-1</sup> ) (1.58 × b-g-G <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /APO-20) D-g-G <sub>3</sub> M <sub>4</sub> /APO-20: ~65%	$\begin{array}{l} BiOBr[j_{S}-c_{3}N_{4}-60\%: \sim 95\%\\ Bi/(Cu-3: \sim -21\%\\ Bi/(Cu-2: \sim -32\%\\ Bi/(Cu-2: \sim -32\%\\ Cu-2: \sim -32\%\\ Bi/Ni-2: \sim -66\%\\ Bi/Ni-2: \sim -66\%\\ Bi_{2}MoO_{6})\\ Bi_{2}MoO_{6}; \sim 17\%\\ \end{array}$
	Direct Z-scheme	Double Z-scheme transfer	Direct Z-scheme	Direct Z-scheme	All-solid-state Z- scheme	Direct Z-scheme	Direct Z-scheme	Direct Z-scheme Direct Z-scheme
	tetracycline hydrochloride (TCH); phenol	Phenol; oxytetracycline	phenol	phenol	phenol	phenol	Phenol: bisphenol A(BPA)	bisphenol A (BPA) sulforhodamine B (SRhB)
	210; 240	06	25	140	200	60	220; 50	100 570
	0.5	0.2	2	0.8	0.6	0.75	-1);BPA 0.8	
	20 mgL <sup>-1</sup>	$10 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$	8 mg L <sup>-1</sup>	$4.0 imes 10^{-4}~{ m mol}~{ m L}^{-1}$	$5 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$	25 mgL <sup>-1</sup>	phenol (4.0 × 10 <sup>-4</sup> mol L <sup>-1</sup> );BPA 0.8 (10 mg L <sup>-1</sup> )	5 mg L <sup>-1</sup> :o-2) 10 mg L <sup>-1</sup>
	CDots/WO <sub>3</sub>	Ag_CrO4/GO/g-C3N4	Ag <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> /N-g-G <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> NG content of Ag <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> -NG = 0.28 (Ag <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> -NG-3)	$g-c_3N_4/Bi_4O_7$	$Ag_{3}PO_{4}/MoS_{2} MoS_{2} = 0.648 wt\% (Ag_{3}PO_{4}/MoS_{2}-15)$	Bi <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> -BiVO <sub>4</sub> composite microrods (CMRs)	g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /Ag <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> (CN/APO)	BiOBr/g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> the mass percentage of g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> = 60% 5 mg L <sup>-1</sup> Bi <sub>2</sub> MoO <sub>6</sub> MO (M Cu, CO <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub> , or Ni) 0.4 wt%CuO(Bi/Cu-3) 0.2 wt%Co <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub> (Bi/Co-2) 10 mg L <sup>-1</sup> 0.2 wt%NiO(Bi/Ni-2)



**Fig. 8.** Charge carrier transfer behaviors in BiVO<sub>4</sub>-BiFeO<sub>3</sub>-CuInS<sub>2</sub> (a) without polarization, (b-c) after polarization with different poling directions, (d) Photocurrent density-time plots of BiVO<sub>4</sub>-BiFeO<sub>3</sub>-CuInS<sub>2</sub> under visible light irradiation. Adapted and reprinted with permission from Ref. [163], Copyright 2017 Elsevier.

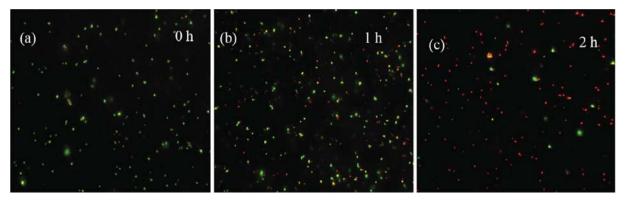


Fig. 9. (a-c) Fluorescence microscopic images. Adapted and reprinted with permission from Ref. [181], Copyright 2017 Elsevier.

The g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> with delocalized conjugated p structures lead to a relatively slow charge recombination rate and a more efficient separation of photogenerated charge, drawing widespread concern of researchers [192]. Xia et al. synthesized all-solid-state g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/m-Bi<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> Z-scheme heterojunction photocatalysts [181]. The enhanced bacterial inactivation efficiency ascribes to the different role of reactive oxygen species. The photogenerated hole,  $O_2^-$  and H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> played a synergic roles for the *E. coli* inactivation by g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/m-Bi<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>, whereas that of g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> was  $O_2^-$  and hole and that of m-Bi<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> was only hole. The Z-scheme heterojunction formed between g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> and m-Bi<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> endows the photogenerated electrons populated to the higher CB and holes to the lower VB, so that more holes generated from m-Bi<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> are used to attack *E. coli*. According to the fluorescence microscopy images (Fig. 9), the green fluorescent cells decreased in number are replaced by the red fluorescent cells in the bacterial destruction process since the generated ROS rupture the cell envelope. As a result, the respiratory chains is destroyed and the generation energy (ATP) is drastically decreased from 123.8 RLU· $10^{-3}$  to zero after visible light irradiation for 1 h, the loss of ATP generation capacity directly caused bacterial death.

Zeng et al. [193] successfully prepared ternary Z-scheme  $TiO_2/WO_3/rGO$  composite photocatalysts by a simple hydrolysis-

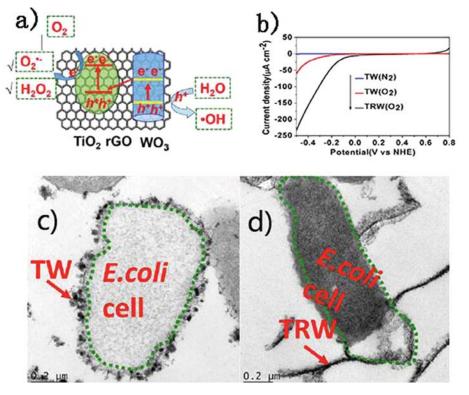
hydrothermal method, in which WO<sub>3</sub> nanorods and TiO<sub>2</sub> nanocrystals were highly dispersed on rGO nanosheets. The photogenerated electrons in the CB of WO<sub>3</sub> transfer to the VB of TiO<sub>2</sub> through conductive rGO and combine with the holes, as a result, holes and electrons are enriched in the VB of WO<sub>3</sub> and the CB of TiO<sub>2</sub>, respectively (Fig. 10a). As show in Fig. 10b, when the electrolyte buffer is saturated with O<sub>2</sub>, the obvious currents are observed at about -0.3 V vs. NHE and 0.7 V vs. NHE, which indicates that both the one-electron reduction of  $O_2$  to  $O_2^-$  and the two-electron reduction of O<sub>2</sub> to H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> can occurred. The photogenerated electrons in the CB of TiO<sub>2</sub> reduce absorbed O<sub>2</sub> to  $O_2^-$  and H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, and the holes in the VB of WO<sub>3</sub> oxidize H<sub>2</sub>O to .OH. Although the generation rate of .OH on WO<sub>3</sub> is slower than that of TiO<sub>2</sub> and the oxidation capability of .OH is stronger than  $.O_2^-$  and  $H_2O_2$ , the lifetime of .OH is far shorter than  $\mathbf{.0}_{2}^{-}$  and  $\mathbf{H}_{2}\mathbf{O}_{2}$  and it can diffuse a very short distance in the aqueous solutions, so that the long-lived  $.O_2^-$  and  $H_2O_2$  can still reach the E. coli cells (Fig. 10c-d). The experiment indicates that long-lived species ( $H_2O_2$  and  $O_2^-$ ) are more important than the short-life .OH for photocatalytic disinfection relatively.

Guan et al. [194] fabricated AgI/BiVO<sub>4</sub> photocatalysts by a chemical deposition-precipitation approach and investigated the efficiency of photocatalytic disinfection of *E. coli*. Almost all *E. coli* cells  $(7.0 \times 10^7 \text{ CFU mL}^{-1})$  could be inactivated by the AgI/BiVO<sub>4</sub> in 50 min while only 1.26-log and 1.18-log inactivation were observed by pure AgI and BiVO<sub>4</sub>, respectively. The effect of antibacterial activity on the initial concentration of *E. coli* was also studied considering the practical wastewater treatment. The results showed that the inactivation efficiency decreased with the increase of initial bacterial concentration during the photocatalytic reaction. Probably because the higher initial concentration can extend the light path into the *E. coli* cell solution and reduce photons to the catalyst surface, leading to poor antibacterial properties. In the photocatalytic process, the photogenerated electrons in the CB of

BiVO<sub>4</sub> combine with the holes in the VB of AgI due to the strong electrostatic attraction between AgI and BiVO<sub>4</sub>, resulting in the electrons and holes are accumulated in the CB of AgI and the VB of BiVO<sub>4</sub>, respectively. Consequently, the electrons reduce  $O_2$  to  $O_2^-$ . Radical trapping experiments indicates that the holes and  $O_2^-$  are the dominant reactive species for the bacterial inactivation, and the leakage of potassium ions (K<sup>+</sup>) is the dominate reason for cell membrane rupture.

Liang et al. [195] described photocatalytic inactivation of Gramnegative strain Escherichia coli (E. coli) and Gram-positive strain Staphylococcus aureus (S. aureus), using Z-scheme AgI/Bi2MoO6 hybrid photocatalyst fabricated through a solvothermalprecipitation approach. The AgI particles are decorated onto the surface of Bi<sub>2</sub>MoO<sub>6</sub> to form the AgI/Bi<sub>2</sub>MoO<sub>6</sub> microstructure, which greatly maximize the interface areas. The charge migration at the interface of AgI and Bi<sub>2</sub>MoO<sub>6</sub> largely depends on the local internal electric field (IEF). When the particle size of AgI is within the area of IEF, the photocatalytic performance of AgI/Bi<sub>2</sub>MoO<sub>6</sub> is increase with the accumulation of AgI particles. In the AgI/Bi<sub>2</sub>MoO<sub>6</sub> system, the Z-scheme structure is formed by the Ohmic contact between Bi2MoO6 and AgI, the photogenerated electrons in the CB of Bi<sub>2</sub>MoO<sub>6</sub> combine with the holes in the VB of AgI, resulting in an excellent separation efficiency of electron-hole pairs. The electron spin resonance (ESR) analysis shows that the holes,  $O_2^-$ ,  $e^-$  and H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> generated by AgI/Bi<sub>2</sub>MoO<sub>6</sub> are the dominate reactive species for the bacterial inactivation. Further disinfection experiments under anaerobic conditions demonstrate that the electrons do not directly disinfect bacterial cells but participates in the formation of  $O_2^-$  and  $H_2O_2$ , and the leakage of potassium ions (K<sup>+</sup>) is the dominate reason for cell membrane rupture.

Photocatalytic disinfection has become a promising method to inactivate waterborne pathogens since the photocatalytic bacterial inactivation was reported by Matsunaga et al. in 1985 [185].



**Fig. 10.** (a) Schematic diagram for describing Z-scheme charge transfer and surface redox reactions for  $TiO_2/WO_3/rGO$  (TWR), (b) Current-potential curves of the prepared  $TiO_2/WO_3$  (TW) and TWR electrodes in N<sub>2</sub> or O<sub>2</sub>-saturated phosphate-buffered solutions (0.1 M, pH = 7.0), (c) TEM images of E. coli cells treated by TWR photocatalytic suspension, (d) TEM images of E. coli cells treated by TWR photocatalytic suspension. Adapted and reprinted with permission from Ref. [193], Copyright 2017 Elsevier.

Photocatalysts can generated reactive species that can rupture the cell membrane under light irradiation. Artificial Z-scheme photocatalytic system promote the recombination of relatively weak oxidative holes and relatively weak reductive electrons, as a result, the intrinsic redox capacity of electron-hole pairs can be respectively preserved in the CB and VB of photocatalysts. However, the visible light absorption capacity of photocatalysts is still not very satisfactory, and increasing the amount of highly reactive species, especially relatively long-lived radicals, is also a key step in improving the efficiency of photocatalytic disinfection.

#### 3.3. Reduction of heavy metal

Heavy metals exposed to the environment such as cadmium (Cd) [196-200] and lead (Pb) [201–203], have an adverse effect to biology. Hexavalent chromium (Cr (VI)), a common pollutant in groundwater and surface water, is widely used in metal processing, electroplating and leather tanning. The existence of Cr (VI) in aquatic system can invade the human body through the respiratory tract, skin, digestive tract and mucous membranes [204]. Therefore, it is necessary to remove Cr(VI) from the water at any cost.

Various methods have been used to remove or reduce Cr (VI) in the environment, including adsorption [205], precipitation [206], and reduction [207]. Photocatalytic reduction of highly toxic Cr (VI) to lowly toxic Cr (III) by photocatalysts, especially Z-scheme photocatalysts, is more effective and low-cost than chemical reduction. In recent years, in order to achieve efficient utilization of the sunlight, great efforts have been made to search for Z-scheme photocatalysts that exhibit highly efficient Cr (VI) reduction under visible light irradiation. For example, Yang et al. synthesized benzothiadiazole-Bi<sub>2</sub>MoO<sub>6</sub> (BBT-BMO) via an in-situ palladium-catalyzed cross-coupling method and evaluated the photoreduction efficiency of Cr (VI) [208]. The maximum rate constant (0.081 min<sup>-1</sup>) of the optimal composites was 80 times that of single Bi<sub>2</sub>MoO<sub>6</sub>. The accepted crucial for evaluating photocatalytic activity include surface reaction, solar light harvesting and photogenerated charge separation. N2 absorption-desorption tests showed the BET surface area of BBT-MO was much higher than pure Bi<sub>2</sub>MoO<sub>6</sub> and BBT, which might because of the greater dispersion of BBT on the surfaces of Bi<sub>2</sub>MoO<sub>6</sub>. The UV-vis absorption spectra demonstrated that the visible-light absorption edge of Bi<sub>2</sub>-MoO<sub>6</sub> was 460 nm, while BBT-BMO exhibited strong visible-light absorption ability from 42 to 700 nm. In addition, the conjugated microporous structure of BBT endowed it with superior electron transfer properties, which facilitated the recombination of CB-electrons of Bi2MoO6 and the HOMO-holes of BBT. The remaining electrons and holes with stronger redox ability significantly improved the photocatalytic performance of Cr (VI) reduction. Zhou et al. reported the photoreduction of Cr (VI) by  $Nb_{3.49}N_{4.56}O_{0.44}/(Ga_xZn_{1\mbox{-}x})$   $(N_xO_{1\mbox{-}x}).$  Nearly all the Cr (VI) was reduced by NbNO/GZNO (6.0) within 30 min, which was ascribed to the formation of Z-scheme system between Nb<sub>3,49</sub>N<sub>4,56</sub>O<sub>0,44</sub> and  $(Ga_xZn_{1-x})(N_xO_{1-x})$  [209]. Upon photoexcitation, the photogenerated electrons in the CB of  $(Ga_xZn_{1-x})(N_xO_{1-x})$  would transfer and recombine with the holes in the VB of Nb<sub>3,49</sub>N<sub>4,56</sub>O<sub>0,44</sub> owing to the interfacial electronic field and quasi continuous intermediate levels at the interface. Hence, the electrons in the CB of Nb<sub>3,49</sub>N<sub>4,56</sub>O<sub>0,44</sub> and the holes in the VB of  $(Ga_xZn_{1-x})$   $(N_xO_{1-x})$  retain their original high redox capability to reduce Cr (VI) and oxidize water, respectively. Feng et al. [44] prepared core-shell structured Bi@BiOCl/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> via a solvothermal method followed by an insitu oxidation etching. About 82.3% of Cr (VI) was reduced by Bi@BiOCl/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> within 80 min while pure p-g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> was inactive in Cr (VI) photo-reduction owing to the intimate interfaces in Bi@BiOCl/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> and its proper energy band structure, of which Bi was functioned as Z-scheme bridge during the charge transfer.

Specifically, the photogenerated electron in the CB of BiOCl would transfer and then recombined with the hole in the VB of  $g-C_3N_4$  with the help of metallic Bi. The remaining electrons in the CB of  $g-C_3N_4$  either directly reduced Cr (VI) or first reacted with absorbed  $O_2$  to form  $O_2^-$  and then reduce Cr (VI).

The photoreduction of Cr (VI) is a surface reaction, of which the negatively charged  $Cr_2O_7^{2-}$  ions are reduced to  $Cr^{3+}$  under the acid condition while  $CrO_4^{2-}$  ions are reduced to  $Cr^{3+}$  and then the formed Cr (III) will be precipitated into Cr(OH)<sub>3</sub> in alkaline medium (Eq. (6-7)). Specifically, due to less active electrons and holes can be effectively diminished in Z-scheme photocatalytic system, as a result, more active electrons can escape from the pair recombination to enhance Cr (VI) reduction, maximizing the utilization of the active electrons and optimize the reduction ability of the photocatalytic system. The photogenerated electrons play a dominant role for Cr (VI) reduction. How to effectively separate photogenerated electron-hole pairs to release more active electrons to participate in the reduction reaction is a key step for Cr (VI) photoreduction. Simultaneously, the effect of pH values on the photocatalytic performance should be took into consideration. Because the zeta potentials of photocatalysts become more negative with the increase of pH values, the negative surface lead to electrostatic repel the anionic Cr(VI) and readily adsorption of the cationic Cr(III). Moreover, the formed Cr(III) will be precipitated into  $Cr(OH)_3$  at pH > 6, which will mask the active sites of photocatalysts. Hence, studies on material modification methods should focus on how to allow more efficient channeling of the charge carriers into useful reduction reactions rather than recombination reactions [210,211].

$$Cr_2O_7^{2-} + 14H^+ + 6e^- \rightarrow 2Cr^{3+} + 7H_2O$$
 (3.6)

$$CrO_4^{2-} + 4H_2O + 3e^- \rightarrow Cr(OH)_3 + 5OH^-$$
 (3.7)

#### 3.4. Energy conversion, the dawn of the future

Energy shortage can restrict social development and affect human life. Solar energy, environmentally friendly, wide distribution, has been regarded as the most promising candidate to solve above problem. There is an increasing desire to develop effective strategies to directly harvest solar energy and convert it into available energy. Photovoltaic cells such as batteries can directly convert solar energy into electricity, while the energy must be consumed immediately or stored in auxiliary equipment. Photocatalytic process of thermodynamic uphill reactions driving by the solar energy might be another attractive way to harness solar energy.

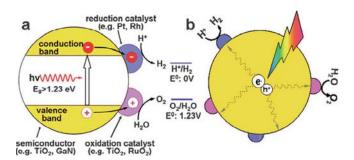
In general, the semiconductor based photocatalysts consists of a semiconductor particle for solar energy absorption and two redox catalysts for hydrogen and oxygen evolution, respectively (Fig. 11a) [212]. The semiconductor particles excited by solar energy produce electrons and holes in the CB and VB, respectively. The separated electrons and holes might diffuse within the semiconductor and eventually migrate to the redox catalysts to facilitate the desired redox reactions. In order to achieve water splitting, the band gap of semiconductor must be higher than the redox potential of  $H^+/H_2$  (0 eV) and  $O_2/H_2O$  (1.23 eV). Additionally, the semiconductor particles must be tightly integrated with the selected redox catalyst for effectively harnessing photogenerated charge for the desired photochemical reaction. Finally, a mechanism protecting semiconductors from direct electrochemical reactions is necessary to ensure photoelectrochemical stability of the system. Although considerable efforts have been made to optimize the photocatalyst construction, the charge separation is still restricted. In addition, the undesired semiconductor degradation

reaction might occur if the separated electrons with high reduction potential and holes with high oxidation potential reached the surface of the semiconductor (Fig. 11b). Hence, designing a photocatalyst with excellent light harvesting capability and photoelectrochemical stability is a big challenge.

Heterogeneous photocatalysts not only enhance the light absorption region of wide band gaps materials through functionalization or sensitization with small band gap semiconductors or molecules, but also facilitate the charge separation by forming built-in electrical potential between semiconductors. Among them, artificial Z-scheme system coupled a photocatalyst for H<sub>2</sub> evolution and another photocatalyst for O<sub>2</sub> evolution with an electron mediator. In this system, each photocatalyst is only involved in one half reaction of water splitting, the electron mediator is oxidized on the H<sub>2</sub> evolution photocatalyst and reduced on the O<sub>2</sub> evolution photocatalyst. Considerable efforts have been made on the construction of Z-scheme systems using different materials (Table 5).

#### 3.4.1. Overall water splitting

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{SrTiO}}_3$  photocatalysts with ideal cubic perovskite structure can maintain the valence-state of metal cations and thereby determining the lifetime of photogenerated charge carriers and the light responsiveness, which makes it excellent materials toward water-splitting to H<sub>2</sub> and O<sub>2</sub> [241]. Sayama et al. [29] first reported the stoichiometric splitting of water into H<sub>2</sub> and O<sub>2</sub> under visible light irradiation using a mixture of Pt-WO<sub>3</sub> and Pt-SrTiO<sub>3</sub> photocatalysts and an  $IO_3^-/I^-$  shuttle redox mediator. Compared with the single Pt-SrTiO<sub>3</sub>, the H<sub>2</sub> evolution rate of mixed catalysts was higher. This enhancement was attributed to the added Pt-WO<sub>3</sub> effectively reduced the  $IO_3^-$  into  $I^-$  and finished  $O_2$  evolution at the same time, inhibiting the effect of cumulative  $IO_3^-$  on  $H_2$  evolution. Recently, Chen et al. [213] successfully synthesized SrTiO<sub>3</sub>: (Cr/Ta) photocatalysts via a polymerizable complex method and also studied the effect of synthesis method and doping amounts to the photocatalytic performance. For H<sub>2</sub> evolution photocatalyst, the result of the density of states (DOS) indicated that, after Cr/Ta co-doping, the Cr 3d and O 2p orbitals formed some new impurity states between VB maximum and CB minimum of SrTiO<sub>3</sub>, which promotes the excitation of low-energy photons. Here the doped Ta acted as the center of charge recombination, inhibiting the appearance of undesired Cr<sup>6+</sup>. The high crystalline quality and relatively large specific surface area of the photocatalyst not only reduce the recombination possibility of photoinduced carriers, but also generate a considerable number of active sites for water splitting. Niishiro et al. [215] evaluated the photocatalytic effi-



**Fig. 11.** (a) Schematic illustration of a semiconductor particle based photocatalyst that can be used for water splitting and hydrogen generation; (b) Due to the lack of intrinsic driving force to direct charge separation and transportation in this construction of a photocatalyst, a major portion of the photogenerated charges may not reach the redox catalysts for productive redox reactions before consumed through recombination or undesired semiconductor degradation reactions. Adapted and reprinted with permission from Ref. [212], Copyright 2012 The Royal Society of Chemistry.

ciency of water splitting by rhodium (Rh) and antimony (Sb) codoped SrTiO<sub>3</sub> photocatalyst (SrTiO<sub>3</sub>: Rh/Sb). Here, the effective Rh species involved in the H<sub>2</sub> evolution was different from that of the O<sub>2</sub> evolution. For H<sub>2</sub> evolution reaction, unstable and reversible Rh<sup>3+</sup> ions formed by the reduction of Rh<sup>4+</sup> ions are the dominant species of H<sub>2</sub> evolution. For O<sub>2</sub> evolution reaction, even visiblelight-sensitized SrTiO<sub>3</sub>: Rh/Sb photocatalysts doped with Sb cannot achieve four-electron oxidation of water to form O<sub>2</sub> (Fig. 12). However, when IrO<sub>x</sub> co-catalyst was loaded on the surface of SrTiO<sub>3</sub>: Rh/Sb, the O<sub>2</sub> evolution rate was drastically improved. In this process, IrO<sub>x</sub> co-catalyst and stabilized Rh<sup>3+</sup> ions formed by co-doped Sb play a significant role. The unstable Rh<sup>3+</sup> ions possessing higher electron-donating property form an electron donor levels in more negative position, thus resulting in the energy-gap narrowing and the red shift of the action spectrum. This study achieved the application of half reaction of water to overall water splitting via co-doping technique.

#### 3.4.2. H<sub>2</sub> evolution reaction

Hydrogen, a clean and high heating value energy carrier, has got great attention due to the depletion of fossil fuel energy and its adverse impact on the environment. Photocatalytic water splitting is considered as an ideal strategy for the generation of H<sub>2</sub>. However, hydrogen production efficiency is limited in practical applications because of the high electron-hole recombination rate of photocatalysts [242,243]. Constructing Z-scheme photocatalytic system to suppress the recombination of electron-hole might be an ideal strategy to solve above problems. Hence, various Zscheme photocatalysts have been designed to enhance the hydrogen production efficiency. For example, Ng et al. [217] fabricated  $Zn_{0.5}Cd_{0.5}S$ -MWCNT-TiO<sub>2</sub> core-shell nanocomposites via coating and co-precipitation-hydrothermal route. The H<sub>2</sub>-evolution rate reached 21.9  $\mu$ mol h<sup>-1</sup> over Zn<sub>0.5</sub>Cd<sub>0.5</sub>S-MWCNT-TiO<sub>2</sub>, which was 4.5 times and 2.8 times higher than that of pure Zn<sub>0.5</sub>Cd<sub>0.5</sub>S and binary MWCNT-Zn<sub>0.5</sub>Cd<sub>0.5</sub>S, respectively. This enhanced photocatalytic performance was mainly due to the use of MWCNTs as a solid-state electron mediator to improve vector electron transfer from TiO<sub>2</sub> to Zn<sub>0.5</sub>Cd<sub>0.5</sub>S. The direct Z-scheme Er<sup>3+</sup>: YAlO<sub>3</sub>/Ta<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>- $CaIn_2S_4/MoSe_2$ -RGO showed higher photocatalytic H<sub>2</sub>-evolution compared with CaIn<sub>2</sub>S<sub>4</sub>/MoSe<sub>2</sub>-RGO and Er<sup>3+</sup>: YAIO<sub>3</sub>/Ta<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>/MoSe<sub>2</sub>-RGO under visible-light irradiation [218]. The DRS and PL spectra confirmed that Ta<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> was activated by high-energy ultraviolet light emitting from Er<sup>3+</sup>:YAlO<sub>3</sub>, achieving efficient photocatalytic hydrogen-evolution (210  $\mu$ mol h<sup>-1</sup> g<sup>-1</sup>). Zhu et al. [222] constructed ternary ZnIn<sub>2</sub>S<sub>4</sub>/RGO/BiVO<sub>4</sub> all-solid-state Z-scheme photocatalyst and estimated the H<sub>2</sub> production with different mass ratio of ZnIn<sub>2</sub>S<sub>4</sub> to BiVO<sub>4</sub>. The optimal La-ZnIn<sub>2</sub>S<sub>4</sub>/RGO/RuO<sub>2</sub>/BiVO<sub>4</sub> composites with 1:5 mass ratio of ZnIn<sub>2</sub>S<sub>4</sub> to BiVO<sub>4</sub>, 1.5 wt% RGO and 1.0 wt% RuO<sub>2</sub> loading was obtained and the H<sub>2</sub>-evolution rate was 4.1  $\mu$ mol h<sup>-1</sup> g<sup>-1</sup>. It can be explained that the recombination of the holes in the VB of  $ZnIn_2S_4$  and the electrons in the CB of BiVO<sub>4</sub> was promoted by graphene.

Direct Z-scheme Ta<sub>3</sub>N<sub>5</sub>/WO<sub>2.72</sub> photocatalysts was prepared through depositing Ta<sub>3</sub>N<sub>5</sub> on WO<sub>2.72</sub> sol [230]. The as-prepared Ta<sub>3</sub>N<sub>5</sub>/WO<sub>2.72</sub> showed higher H<sub>2</sub>-evolution (5.3 µmol h<sup>-1</sup> g<sup>-1</sup>) compared with pure Ta<sub>3</sub>N<sub>5</sub> thin film (13.2 µmol h<sup>-1</sup> g<sup>-1</sup>) under the visible light, and highest H<sub>2</sub> evolution of 46.4 µmol h<sup>-1</sup> g<sup>-1</sup> was obtained after loading Pt nanoparticles. In contrast, the enhancement of H<sub>2</sub>-evolution in the NaI-mediated liquid Z-scheme system was insignificant, which demonstrated that conformal coating of Ta<sub>3</sub>N<sub>5</sub> on WO<sub>2.72</sub> enhanced well physical contact between the two photocatalysts, thereby promoting the transfer of charges.

Compared to all-solid-state Z-scheme systems, direct Z-scheme system might show more excellent photocatalytic performance for  $H_2$  evolution as the electron mediators limit such combination to several system and might shield incident light. However, the elec-

	Ť
	Ū.
	2
	-
	+
	. د
	C
	÷
	0
	2
	-
	- 5
	_a
	•
	ā
	2
	÷
	- 5
	. '
	r
	2
	0
	0n 7_c
	τ
	2
	q
	6
	0
	_
	_
	b
	-
	. E
	ΥE
	÷
	• •
	7
	- 5
	0
	- 7
	- 22
	7
	- 22
	<
	-
	_
	-
	- 5
	_ q
	2
	6
	T
	2
	-
	2
	ē
	.>
	÷
	- 2
	-
	C
	-5
	ñ
	-
	- 6
	levolution and overall
	ć
	ć
	ç.
	or O
	or O
	Lor O.
	H. or O.
	H. or (
	n of H. or (
	n of H. or (
	n of H. or (
	n of H. or (
_	n of H. or (
n	n of H. or (
	n of H. or (
IdDIC 3	n of H. or (
IdDIC 3	n of H. or (
	H. or (

ysts.	Reaction conditions
eme photocatal	Application
overall water splitting based on Z-sch	Electron transfer
saction of $H_2$ or $O_2$ evolution and o	tocatalyst

Pt/SrTiO <sub>3</sub> :(Cr/Ta`(H <sub>2</sub> ) Pt/WO <sub>3</sub> (O <sub>2</sub> ) PtOx/β-Ni(OH) <sub>2</sub> /WO <sub>3</sub> BiVO <sub>4</sub> /CDs (carbon dots)/CdS (carbon dots)/CdS O <sub>2</sub> : IFO <sub>4</sub> (3.0 wt%)/SrTiO <sub>3</sub> :Rh(1%)/Sb(1%)	Direct Z-scheme Water splitting	350 mL top irradiation reaction quartz cell; 65 mL methanol solution (10 vol%) containing	0.3 wt%Pt/STO:(2%Cr/Ta): 610 $\mu$ mol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> (H <sub>2</sub> )	
PtOx/β-Ni(OH) <sub>2</sub> /WO <sub>3</sub> BiVO <sub>4</sub> /CDs (carbon dots)/CdS H <sub>2</sub> .Pt(0.3 wt%)/SrTiO <sub>3</sub> :Rh(2%) O <sub>2</sub> : IrOx(3.0 wt%)/SrTiO <sub>3</sub> :Rh(1%)/Sb(1%)		$r_{2}$ rc. 100 mg photocatalyst, 500 W Ae lamp (x < 420 mm); 05 mL Nat aqueous solution (5 mmol L <sup>-1</sup> ); 4 h reaction time	AYQ = 2.6% (λ = 420 nm) 0.5 wt%Pt/WO <sub>3</sub> :270 μmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> (O <sub>2</sub> ) AYO = 1 52% (λ = 420 nm)	[213]
BiVO <sub>4</sub> /CDs (carbon dots)/CdS H <sub>2</sub> .Pt(0.3 wt%)/SrTiO <sub>3</sub> :Rh(2%) O <sub>2</sub> : IrO <sub>x</sub> (3.0 wt%)/SrTiO <sub>3</sub> :Rh(1%)/Sb(1%)	Redox mediator Z- scheme	home-made side-irradiation-type Pyrex reaction cell; 150 W Xe lamp: 100 mg photocatalyst; 13 200 mL aqueous solution; 0.01 M AgNO <sub>3</sub> and 10% (v/v) triethanolamine-water solution; H; 200 mL 5 mM Nal or 2 mM FeCl <sub>2</sub> aqueous solution; 5 h reaction time AC	1.8: Covers (1997) 1.8: For the field (1997) 19: 502 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> 00: 243 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> AQE: 4948 (h, = 365 nm) AAF: 4.01% (h = 465 nm)	[17]
H <sub>3</sub> :Pt(0.3 wt%)/SrTiO <sub>3</sub> :Rh(2%) O <sub>2</sub> : IrO <sub>x</sub> (3.0 wt%)/SrTiO <sub>3</sub> :Rh(1%)/Sb(1%)	All-solid-state Z- scheme		Discrete Section (Construction) BNO-4/CDS/CdS (mass ratio B1VO-4/CdS = 50%) H_2: 15, much h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup>	[214]
	Fe <sup>3+</sup> /Fe <sup>2+</sup> redox couple	10 vol% methanol solution (H <sub>2</sub> ); 0.02 mol L <sup>-1</sup> silver nitrate solution; top window made of A <sup>1</sup> Pyrex; 200 mg photocatalyst: 150 mL reactant solution; top window made of Pyrex; 300 W Pt Xe lamp ( $\lambda > 420$ nm): 5 h reaction time	A_Q.Y: (= 420 nm) P(0.3 wt%)/SrTiO <sub>3</sub> :Rh(1%)/Sb(1%): 0.8% (H <sub>2</sub> ) IrOv (3 wt%)/SrTiO <sub>3</sub> :Rh(1%)/Sb(1%): 0.8% (O <sub>2</sub> )	[215]
Pt/micro-SiC and WO <sub>3</sub>	Direct Z-scheme		AQX(3) (2021) (A = 420 nm) AQY(3) (0.021) (A = 420 nm) SiC/Pt (H <sub>2</sub> ): 125.5 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> SiC/Pt (O <sub>2</sub> ): (A = 100 h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup>	[216]
Zn <sub>0.5</sub> Cd <sub>0.5</sub> S-MWCNT-TiO <sub>2</sub>	All-solid-state Z- H <sub>2</sub> -evo scheme	H <sub>2</sub> -evolution 30 mg photocatalyst; 120 mL aqueous mixture of Na2S (0.1 M) and Na2SO3(0.1 M); Pyrex Zn 3t side-irradiated cell; 500 W Xe lamp (AM 1.5); 6 h reaction time. (4	Zh <sub>0.5</sub> Cd <sub>0.5</sub> S.MWCNT-TfO.5 3.65 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> (4.5 × × Zhang Cd <sub>0.5</sub> S) (2.8 × _ AMMCNT-Zh <sub>0.6</sub> Cd <sub>0.5</sub> S)	[217]
Er <sup>3+</sup> : YAlO <sub>3</sub> /Ta <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> -Caln <sub>2</sub> S <sub>4</sub> /MoSe <sub>2</sub> /RGO (mass ratio of Er <sup>3+</sup> : YAlO <sub>3</sub> to Ta <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> = 50:100, Ta <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> to Caln <sub>2,5</sub> = 100:100 and 10 w/8 MoSe <sub>2</sub> -RGO)	Direct Z-scheme	500 mL Pyrex reactor; 250 mg photocatalyst; methanol-water solution(10.0 wt%); 300 W 21 xenon Lamp; 5 h reaction time	210 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup>	[218]
ZnO/CdS	Direct Z-scheme	CEL-SPH2N photocatalytic water-splitting testing system; 50 mL aqueous solution (0.1 M 55 Na <sub>2</sub> S and 0.1 M Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub> ); 300 W xenon lamp; 5 h reaction time (2 0	5500 µmol h− <sup>1</sup> m <sup>−1</sup> (2.7× ~CdS) (2.0 ~ . 25 of CdS)	[219]
Pt/BiVO <sub>4</sub> /CdS (BiVO <sub>4</sub> NW5/CdS = 1:2)	Direct Z-scheme	Pyrex top-irradiation reaction vessel: 50 mg of photocatalyst: 200 mL lac-tic acid (20 vols) solution/1 M Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub> solution: 300 W Xe lamp with 420 nm cutting off: 10 h reaction time (3 CC	CdS/BiVO4: 2480 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> CdS/BiVO4: 2480 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> (3.65 ~ ~ CdS) CdS: 680 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> Pt/CdS/BiVO4: 23060 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup>	[220]
TiO <sub>2</sub> /WO <sub>3</sub> @MoS <sub>2</sub> (TVM) (60 wt% MoS <sub>2</sub> )	All-solid-state Z- scheme	cz 8 300 W Xe arc lamp: quartz reactor; 40 mL deionized water and 25 mL methyl alcohol: 50 mg Ti photocatalyst: 1 h irradiation W	r_c.us ×~ vr{0(as) pr{cds:11360 µm0 h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> Tf0_hW0_@M652:273.69 µm0 h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> W0_3/Tf02 NFs:24.59 µm0 h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup>	[221]
1.0La-ZnIn <sub>5</sub> S <sub>4</sub> [1.5RGO/1.0RuO <sub>2</sub> /BiVO <sub>4</sub> (ZnIn-SBiVO, = 1-5)	All-solid-state Z- scheme	Ti 868 mL gastight stainless steel reactor; 350-W Xe lamp; 200 mL of deionized water; 200 mg 4. nbhotocatalwst: 10 h reaction time	TiO <sub>2</sub> @MoS <sub>2</sub> : 171.24 μmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> 4.1 μmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> A.O.Y.: 0.8%	[222]
CdS/oxygen-defected CdW0 <sub>4</sub> (molar ratio of Cd(CH <sub>3</sub> COO <sub>2</sub> ): CH <sub>3</sub> CSNH <sub>2</sub> = 2)	Direct Z-scheme	eous solution containing 10 vol.%of lactic acid; quartz on time	CdS. 10 51. 0.17 μmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> (d8×> CdS) (d4: 0 51 mmol h <sup>-1</sup> α <sup>-1</sup>	[223]
TiO <sub>2</sub> /CdS	Direct Z-scheme	100 mL Pyrex flask; 350 W Xenon lamp; 50 mg photocatalyst; 80 mL methanol/water Ti colution / 76% moderard in rolenmee, 2 h modeling into a	TiO <sub>2</sub> /CdS: 51.4 μmol h <sup>-1</sup>	[224]
(4.4 Wus CL2) anatase/rutili TIO, (tapid cooling, 45 Wr% rutile/55 Wr% anatase)	Direct Z-scheme	atalyst; 80 mL of a mixed solution of	(20 × 7 102) RC500: 6.48 mmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> AQE : 20.9%	[225]
Ni <sub>2</sub> P/g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> (1% Ni <sub>2</sub> P loading)	Direct Z-scheme	ueous solution containing 10 vol% :tion time	g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> :~16.4 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> Ni <sub>2</sub> P/g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> : 362.4 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> D'27 < ∞ • C <sub>5</sub> N <sub>1</sub> .1 ADF-1 82 (1 = 420 nm)	[191]
Pt/MoO <sub>3</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub> (loading 20% MoO <sub>3</sub> on the TiO <sub>2</sub> ) g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /Au/P25	All-solid-state Z- scheme All-solid-state Z-	100 mg photocatalyst; 300 mL ig photocatalyst; 50 mL methanol/water	Mo2/ Pt (73,04) recently recent recently recentl	[226] [227]
	scheme	(v/v = 3:7) solution; 300 W Xe lamp: 5 h irradiation (1 (1) 8- 0.7.	(30××±-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> ) (1.15×~ Au/g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> -P25) g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> -P25 (wjw = 8.2): 7.72 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> 0.2 wt <sup>2</sup> -wujg-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> -P25: 219 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup>	
$Cd_xZn_{1,x}S/Au/g\cdot C_3N_4$	Direct Z-scheme	Pyrex reaction cell with top irradiation; 300 W Xe lamp; 50 mg photocatalyst; 100 mL CC aqueous solution containing 0.1 mol L <sup>-1</sup> glucose; 10 h irradiation (5	(g3/\q^-r_2) (w/w = o.z/) Cdo <sub>8</sub> Zh <sub>0.2</sub> S/u/g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> : 123 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> (52.2.×>Au/g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> )	[228]
WO <sub>3</sub> /g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /Ni(OH)x (20 wt <sup>4</sup> defective WO <sub>3</sub> and 4.8 wt <sup>4</sup> Ni(OH) <sub>x</sub> )	Direct Z-scheme	00 mL Pyrex flask sealed; 300 W Ke lamp; 50 mg photocatalyst; aqueous solution (80 mL) containing 15% triethanolamine; 3 h irradiation (1 (1)	(c)c)2.c.c.uc.nub.g=3,q) WO3/g=C_3N4(NiOH); 776 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> (5.7.× g=C_5N4(ABSNI(OH) <sub>x</sub> ) (10.8 ×>20 wt.\$WO3/g=C_3N4) (230×>g=C_5N4)	[229]

68

#### D. Huang et al./Coordination Chemistry Reviews 385 (2019) 44-80

Pt/Ta3Ns,WO2.72	Direct Z-scheme	homemade steel reaction cell (volume = 65 mL) with a quartz window (diameter = 6 cm); 150 W Xe lamp( $\lambda \ge 420$ mm); 25 mL aqueous methanol solution (20 vol%); Nal( $5 \times 10^{-4}$ M); 1:1 M mixture of Ta3N5(0.02 g) and WO3(0.076 g); 6 h irradiation	$\begin{array}{l} P(T_{a}N_{b}/WO_{2,72}:\sim 7.7\mu molh^{-1}g^{-1}\\ T_{a}N_{b}/WO_{2,72}:\sim 5.3\mu molh^{-1}g^{-1}\\ T_{a}N_{b}:2.2\mu molh^{-1}g^{-1}\\ P(T_{a}N_{b}:2.2\mu molh^{-1}g^{-1}\\ P(T_{a}N_{b}:2.7\mu molh^{-1}g^{-1}\\ P(T_{a}N_{b}:\sim 50.3\mu molh^{-1}g^{-1}\\ T_{a}N_{b}:\sim 50.3\mu molh^{-1}g^{-1}\\ T_{a}N_{b}:NOO_{2,22}:\sim T(71.56\mu molh^{-1}g^{-1}\\ \end{array}$	[230]
Cu <sub>2</sub> O/Au/TiO $_2$ Alt-solid (TiO $_2$ to Cu <sub>2</sub> O ratio of 34.7 wt%; Au content of 0.38 mg cm $^{-2}$ ) scheme	All-solid-state Z- scheme	photochemical electrolytic cell sealed with a silicone cap with a hydrogen sampling port; 300 W xenon lamp; 100 mL 20% (vol%) methanol aqueous solutions; composite film (5.0 cm²); 2.5 h irradiation	288	[231]
hierarchical porous CdS/Au/N-TiO <sub>2</sub> (6.71 wt% CdS)	All-solid-state Z- scheme	quartz flask: 750 W Xe arc lamp( $\lambda$ > 400 nm): 100 mg photocatalyst; Na <sub>2</sub> S (0.25 M)-Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub> (0.35 M) mixed solution (100 mL); 5 h irradiation	Cu <sub>2</sub> O/TiO <sub>2</sub> : 83.2 mmol h <sup>-1</sup> m <sup>-2</sup> CdS/Au/N-TiO <sub>2</sub> : $\sim$ 90 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> AQE: 3.23% (2.6× $\sim$ N-TiO <sub>2</sub> )	[232]
mp-Cd5/H <sub>2</sub> Ti <sub>3</sub> O <sub>7</sub> (molar ratio of CdS to H <sub>2</sub> Ti <sub>3</sub> O <sub>7</sub> = 1:2)	Direct solid-state	top-irradiation Pyrex vessel; 50 mg photocatalyst; 100 mL aqueous solution containing 0.005 M Na <sub>2</sub> S and 0.005 M N N Na <sub>2</sub> S and 0.005 M N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	(270×~ Au/N-TiO₂) cdS(H <sub>2</sub> Ti <sub>3</sub> O; 1523 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> (13×~ cdS) cdS:117 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup>	[233]
Pt/g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> -20/ZnO nanorods (OD-ZnO) (1.0 wt% Pt; 20 wt% g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> )	Direct Z-scheme	250 mL sealed three-necked Pyrex flask; 300 W Xenon lamp ( $\lambda$ : > 420 nm); 100 mL of 10 vols, Pr/CN-20/OD-ZnO: 322 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> triethanolamine (TEOA) aqueous solution; 100 mg photocatalyst; 6 h irradiation ( $5 \times \sim g^2 G_{3} M_{4}^{1}$ Pr) ( $5 \times \sim g^2 G_{3} M_{4}^{1}$ Pr)	Pr/CN-20/0D-ZnO: 322 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> (5×~ g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /Pt) «-C-N./Pt- f5 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> σ <sup>-1</sup>	[165]
Cd5/ZnO	Direct Z-scheme	top-irradiation vessel; 100 mg photocatalyst; 270 mL aqueous solution of 0.1 mol L <sup>-1</sup> Na <sub>2</sub> S0 <sub>3</sub> and 0.1 mol L <sup>-1</sup> Na <sub>2</sub> S; 300 W Xe lamp; 10 h irradiation	Zho : 2.3 jumoih - 1 Zho : 2.3 jumoih - 1 CdS/ZhO : 58.4 jumoi h - 1 AQY = 12.94%(A = 380 nm) CdS/QV-ZhO : 132.9 jumoi h - 1 CdS/QV-ZhO : 132.9 jumoi h - 1	[234]
TiO <sub>2</sub> /WO <sub>3</sub> /Au HAuCl <sub>4</sub> : 0.3 wt% (S2), 0.45 wt% (S3)	All-solid-state Z- scheme	300 W Xe arc lamp; 50 mg photocatalyst; 45 mL deionized water and 25 mL methyl alcohol; 170 <sub>2</sub> /WO <sub>3</sub> : Sci 12 µmd h <sup>-1</sup> 170 <sub>2</sub> /WO <sub>3</sub> /Mu(0.45% HAuC) UV: 165.57 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> UV: 165.57 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> UV + Vis: 269.63 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> Aurifro.	AV? = 15.01%( = 380 mm) T02_/NO3; 26.12 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> T10_/NO3/Au(10.45% HAuCl <sub>4</sub> ) UV: 165.57 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> VIs : 75.64 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> UV + VIs: 269.63 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> An/T10.	[235]
			UV: 102.44 μmol h <sup>-1</sup> VI: 5.68 μmol h <sup>-1</sup> VI: 5.6.8 μmol h <sup>-1</sup>	
CdS @ZnO	Direct Z-scheme	Top-irradiation quartz cell: 10 mg photocatalysts; 100 mL deionized water; 0.35 M of sodium sulfate and 0.25 M of sodium sulfate; 225 W Xenon arc lamp; 5 h irradiation	0. + * 4/s. 1.2.5.0 fundo h - " CdS @Zno: 11.36 mmol h - " Pt/CdS @Zno: 71.39 mmol h - 1 g - 1 (4.1 ×> CdS/ZnO) PdS/Gd @ZnO: 98.82 mmol h - 1 g - 1, (5.7 ×> CdS/ZnO)	[236]
ZnO,-CdS <sub>0.2</sub> core-shell nanorods (molar ratio ZnO to CdS = 10:1)	Direct Z-scheme	200 mg photocatalyst; 300 mL aqueous solution of 0.1 M Na <sub>2</sub> S and 0.1 M Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub> ; 300 W Xe lamp (135 mW cm <sup>-2</sup> ); 10 h irradiation	1 wrst: weight $r_{1}^{2}$ wrst: weight $r_{2}^{2}$ wrst: weight $r_{1}^{2}$ wrst: weight $r_{2}^{2}$ wrst: weight $r_{1}^{2}$ wrst: weight $r_{2}^{2}$ wrst: weight $r_{2$	[237]
W <sub>18</sub> O <sub>40</sub> /g-C <sub>3</sub> N4	Direct Z-scheme	quartz glass vessel; aqueous solution (10 mL) containing 10 vol% triethanolamine (TEA); 300 W Xe lamp(λ > 420 nm, 340 mW cm <sup>-2</sup> ); 5 mg photocatalyst; 1 h irradiation	$\begin{array}{c} 10.00\times 10.00\times 10^{-1}\mathrm{gm}\mathrm$	[238]
cd5/RGO/g-C₃N₄	Direct Z-scheme	20 mg photocatalyst; water(45 mL) and lactic acid (5 mL); 350-W Xe lamp coupled with IR and UV filters; 5 h irradiation	CdS/RCO/50 wtgs-C_3N4: 676.5 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> CdS/RCO/50 wtgs-C <sub>3</sub> N4: 676.5 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> (AQE = 36.5%) CdS/11wt&RCO:473.4 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> (AQE = 24.8%) (AQE = 24.8%)	[239]
SiC/BiVO <sub>4</sub>	Direct Z-scheme O <sub>2</sub> -evolution	02-evolution Labsolar II system; 300 mL Pyrex reaction vessel; 50 mg photocatalysts; 100 mL deionized supervised water containing 0.04 mol 1-1 FeCl-: 4 h reaction time	(AOE = 10.3%) SiC/BiVO <sub>4</sub> (w/w = 1:1): 659 μmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> AOF ·1 04% (λ = 420 nm)	[240]
Cubic-Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> Octo- Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	10 <sub>3</sub> /1⁻ redox reagent		cubic-Fe <sub>2</sub> 05: 309.4 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> (84×-Octo-Fe <sub>2</sub> 0 <sub>3</sub> ) Octo-Fe <sub>2</sub> 0 <sub>3</sub> : 3.7 µmol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup>	[37]

69

tron mediators provide a suitable environment for the electron/hole combination, facilitating the separation of photogenerated electrons and holes. Therefore, the specific photocatalytic activity depends on the influence level of aforementioned factors.

#### 3.4.3. $O_2$ evolution reaction

Only minority researches have reported the O<sub>2</sub> evolution reaction because this process requires four electrons transfer compared with H<sub>2</sub> evolution requiring two electrons transfer [244]. Wang et al. [240] found the photocatalytic O<sub>2</sub>-evolution of BiVO<sub>4</sub> was enhanced after hybridizing micro-SiC particles. SiC/BiVO<sub>4</sub> with 1:1 mass ratio of SiC to BiVO<sub>4</sub> exhibited highest oxygen evolution rate (32.9  $\mu$ mol h<sup>-1</sup>), which was about 3 times that of single BiVO<sub>4</sub>, of which H<sub>2</sub>PtCl<sub>6</sub> was used as a molecular probe to determine the electron transport path during photocatalytic O<sub>2</sub> evolution. Wang et al. [37] reported the effect of photocatalytic activity towards O<sub>2</sub> evolution with different exposed facets of  $\alpha$ -Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>. The photocatalytic O<sub>2</sub> evolution rate of  $\alpha$ -Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> exposed by {0 1 2} and {1 0 4} facets reached 309.4  $\mu$ mol h<sup>-1</sup> g<sup>-1</sup>, which was 85 times that of  $\alpha$ -Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> exposed by {1 0 1} and {1 1 1} facets under the same conditions.

#### 3.4.4. CO<sub>2</sub> reduction

The increasing consumption of global fossil fuels lead to the rapid growth of CO<sub>2</sub> concentration in the atmosphere, which has been a great concern for its effect to undesired climate change and environmental destruction. CO<sub>2</sub> reduction has been a promising method to reduce increasing CO<sub>2</sub> since the advent of photocatalysis in the 1970s [245]. However, chemical processes based on photocatalytic technology are rarely reported because of the low photon efficiency of the material [246,247]. The photoinduced reaction of H<sub>2</sub>O and CO<sub>2</sub> to form hydrocarbons is currently known as a promising technology for storing solar energy in the form of chemical bonds [248]. Over the past few decades, studies based on the photocatalytic processes of CO<sub>2</sub> conversion have been explored. In 1979, Inoue et al. [249] first demonstrated that photocatalytic CO<sub>2</sub> reduction can be achieved by a variety of semiconductor photocatalyst such as CdS, ZnO, TiO<sub>2</sub>, WO<sub>3</sub> and SiC. Those photocatalysts can reduce CO<sub>2</sub> to formic acid, formaldehyde, methanol and methane. Subsequently, continuous studies on photoreduction of CO<sub>2</sub> have been carried out for enhancing reduction efficiency.

Generally, the photocatalytic  $\mathrm{CO}_2$  conversion requires a large amount of energy input to break the C=O bond with high thermodynamic stability. In addition, Ye et al. reported that the initial step of the photocatalytic CO<sub>2</sub> reduction is a one-electron reduction reaction in which CO<sub>2</sub> was reduced to CO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup>, followed by the break of C–O bonds and the creation of C–H bonds [250,251]. However, due to the high negative redox potential of  $CO_2/CO_2^{-1}$  (-1.90 V vs. NHE), one electron-involved CO<sub>2</sub> reduction reaction is thermodynamically infeasible. Therefore, proton-coupled multielectron reduction reaction are more preferable due to the relatively lower redox potential. As shown in Fig. 13, under visible light irradiation, the semiconductor absorbs light and the VB-electrons are excited to the CB, leaving behind holes in the VB. Because the photocatalytic CO<sub>2</sub> reduction is an uphill reaction, the CB bottom potential of the semiconductor should be more negative than the redox potentials of CO<sub>2</sub> and the oxidation potential of water. Furthermore, the bulk charge recombination rate is faster than the rate of redox reaction occurring on the surface of catalysts. Hence, the photocatalytic performance of CO<sub>2</sub> reduction can be improved by promoting the spatial separation efficiency of photogenerated carriers.

In Z-scheme photocatalytic system, the photogenerated electrons in the CB of one semiconductor with lower energy would combine with the holes in another semiconductor, as a result, the strongly reductive electrons and the strongly oxidative holes are respectively left in two different semiconductors. Finally, the excited electrons participate in  $CO_2$  reduction and the holes participate in water oxidation. In this regard, the Z-scheme photocatalytic system with charge transfer along the pathway similar to the letter "Z" preserves the strong reduction ability of electrons, which is quite beneficial for the reduction of  $CO_2$ .

At present, the studies on photocatalytic CO<sub>2</sub> reduction based on Z-scheme photocatalytic system have aroused widespread concern. For instance, Wang et al. prepared  $\alpha$ -Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>/Cu<sub>2</sub>O composites with enhanced photocatalytic performance in CO<sub>2</sub> reduction [252]. An inner electrical field with the direction from Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> to Cu<sub>2</sub>O was established at the contact interface, which make the photogenerated electrons in the CB of Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> transfer to the VB of Cu<sub>2</sub>O and combine with the holes therein. As a result, the excited electrons with more negative potential would reduce CO<sub>2</sub> to its reducedproducts, while the holes react with water to generate .OH species followed by the generation of O<sub>2</sub>. Bae and his co-worker [253] synthesized ZnO-Cu<sub>2</sub>O nanocatalysts by growing Cu<sub>2</sub>O singlecrystalline nanocubes on the surface of ZnO, achieving selective reduction of CO<sub>2</sub> to generate CH<sub>4</sub>. The optimal CH<sub>4</sub> production of 1080  $\mu$ mol  $g_{cat}^{-1}$  h<sup>-1</sup> over ZnO-Cu<sub>2</sub>O was 71 times and 5 times higher than that of pure ZnO and Cu<sub>2</sub>O, respectively. The enhanced photocatalytic reduction efficiency was attribute to the suitable band structure in ZnO-Cu<sub>2</sub>O, the VB-hole potential of ZnO is positive enough to oxidize H<sub>2</sub>O and the CB-electron potential is negative to reduce CO<sub>2</sub>. Besides, Cu<sub>2</sub>O mainly exposed (100) facets with less defect in ZnO-Cu<sub>2</sub>O composite, which facilitate the charge transfer from semiconductor to the reagents. Moreover, the high surface area produced by the colloidal dispersion is beneficial to the adsorption of CO<sub>2</sub> to specific crystal faces of Cu<sub>2</sub>O, resulting in an optimal photocatalytic performance. A similar Z-scheme mechanism is also proposed in SnO<sub>2-x</sub>/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> [254], g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/WO<sub>3</sub> [106], CdS/WO<sub>3</sub> [255], α-Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> [256].

Besides the direct Z-scheme, the charge separation can also achieve by electron mediator such as metals or graphene species. For example, the all solid state Z-scheme photocatalysts 3DOM Pt@CdS/TiO<sub>2</sub> were prepared by dispersing core-shell Pt@CdS nanoparticles on the surface of three-dimensionally ordered macroporous (3DOM) TiO<sub>2</sub> [257]. The photogenerated electrons in the CB of TiO<sub>2</sub> transfer to metallic Pt and then flow into the CdS, followed by combining with the holes therein. As a result, the strongly oxidative VB-holes of TiO<sub>2</sub> react with adsorbed water to generate O<sub>2</sub> and H<sup>+</sup>, while the strongly reductive CB-electrons of CdS reduce  $CO_2$  to  $CH_4$  with the participation of  $H^+$  protons (Fig. 14a). Moreover, 3DOM TiO<sub>2</sub> with highly ordered macroporous structures can promote the light absorption efficiency. Hence, the photocatalytic performance for CO<sub>2</sub> reduction was greatly improved. Furthermore, an efficient photocatalyst CdS/rGO/TiO<sub>2</sub> for CO<sub>2</sub> conversion was reported by Kuai et al., wherein rGO functioned as recombination center of the CB-electrons of TiO<sub>2</sub> and the VB-holes of CdS [258]. Such electron flow mechanism make CBelectrons of CdS with strong reduction react with CO<sub>2</sub> to generate CH<sub>4</sub>, which also inhibited the photocorrosion of CdS (Fig. 14b). Li et al. [259] designed Fe<sub>2</sub>V<sub>4</sub>O<sub>13</sub>/RGO/CdS composite for photocatalytic conversion of CO<sub>2</sub> into CH<sub>4</sub>. RGO, which is an intermediate layer between CdS and Fe<sub>2</sub>V<sub>4</sub>O<sub>13</sub>, has a high-speed charge transfer channel that improves charge separation efficiency while protecting CdS from photocorrosion. Besides, the visible light absorption region is greatly enhanced after coupling with CdS nanoparticles, endowing the Fe<sub>2</sub>V<sub>4</sub>O<sub>13</sub>/RGO/CdS composite more efficient solar energy utilization. Simultaneously, the charge transfer follows the Z-scheme mechanism is also facilitate the separation of photogenerated electron-hole pairs. The photogenerated electrons in the CB of CdS would transfer to RGO, followed by flowing into the VB of  $Fe_2V_4O_{13}$  and combine with the holes therein. As a result, the

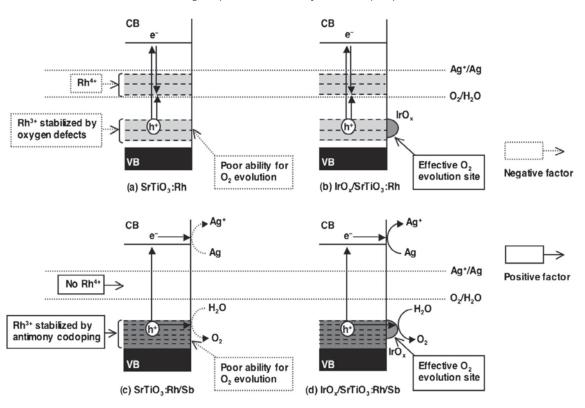


Fig. 12. Proposed scheme of photocatalytic O<sub>2</sub> evolution over SrTiO<sub>3</sub>: Rh/Sb under visible light irradiation. Adapted and reprinted with permission from Ref. [215], Copyright 2014 Elsevier.

strongly reductive electrons in CB of  $Fe_2V_4O_{13}$  participate in the photocatalytic reduction reaction of  $CO_2$  and the strongly oxidative holes in the VB of CdS can oxidize  $H_2O$  to  $O_2$ .

Compare with single semiconductor photocatalyst, heterojunction composed of different semiconductors can achieve enhanced light responsive region and charge separation efficiency. Compared with type II heterojunction, the most prominent advantage of Zscheme is the realization of vector electron transfer, in which the electrons with relatively low energy of one semiconductor combine with the holes of another semiconductor, resulting in a more efficiency charge separation. Therefore, a Z-scheme photocatalytic system can not only achieve an efficient charge spatial separation but also remain strongly reductive electrons to participate in the  $CO_2$  photoreduction, which is a very good idea to improve the effi-

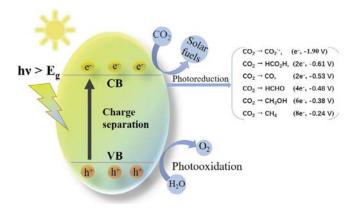
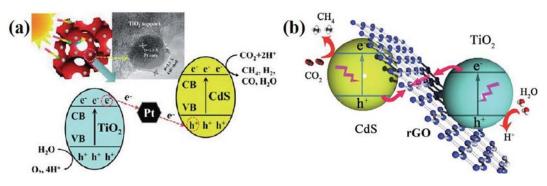


Fig. 13. Schematic illustration of probable mechanism of photocatalytic  $\rm CO_2$  conversion over a semiconductor photocatalyst.

ciency of  $CO_2$  photoreduction. As shown in Table 6, the latest studies about the photoreduction of  $CO_2$  based on Z-scheme photocatalysts are evaluated.

Table 6 list part of the studies reported in the literature, including the reaction conditions, major product and its yield. In addition, we also discussed the design of photoreactors. For instance, Yu et al. [268] designed a dual-function photocatalyst system with  $IO_3^-/I^-$  incorporated for the first time to balance charge, which combine water-splitting and CO<sub>2</sub> photo-hydrogenation. GaN: ZnO-Ni/NiO photocatalysts reduce CO2 while Pt/WO3 photocatalysts simultaneously produce O2 in each chamber of a twin photoreactor, the results showed that the twin photoreactor could significantly promote the photoreduction quantum efficiency (PQE) more than 4 times from 0.015% to 0.070% compared to a single photoreactor. Additionally, the selectivity for CO<sub>2</sub> reduction in the twin photoreactor reached 99.1%, which was higher than that in the single photoreactor (73.6%). Currently, a twin photoreactor [269] offers several advantages over other systems: (1) It blocks the backward reaction because H<sub>2</sub> and O<sub>2</sub> are generated separately; (2) It hinders the oxidation of hydrocarbon products because  $O_2$ from water splitting is effectively isolated from CO<sub>2</sub> hydrogenation, which is also thermodynamically favorable; and (3) It provides sustainable operation because H<sub>2</sub> generated from water splitting is directly applied to CO<sub>2</sub> hydrogenation. The advantages of the Z-scheme and H-type reactor systems were combined in this novel twin photoreactor system, which has great potential for water conversion to solar energy. However, their efficiency is still relatively low and far away from the benchmark photo-conversion efficiency for commercialization, it is necessary to establish a model simulating the performance of photoreactors to systematically study the photocatalytic reduction of CO<sub>2</sub>, achieving higher photoconversion efficiency. When constructing photocatalytic reactors, not only mass transfer should be considered, the reactor should



**Fig. 14.** (a) Schematic of the charge separation mechanism for the photoreduction of CO<sub>2</sub> with H<sub>2</sub>O over 3DOM Pt@CdS/TiO<sub>2</sub> heterojunction catalysts. Figure reproduced with permission from Ref. [257]. Copyright 2015 The Royal Society of Chemistry. (b) Schematic illustration of photocatalytic conversion of CO<sub>2</sub> into CH<sub>4</sub> over CdS NSs/rGO/TiO<sub>2</sub> Z-scheme system. Figure reproduced with permission from Ref. [258]. Copyright 2015 The Royal Society of Chemistry.

also be designed to allow the catalytic active sites to be exposed to as much light as possible. Especially in slurry reactors, the scattering properties largely depend on the agglomeration phenomenon, which will affect the reaction rate. Coated catalysts in the reactor can greatly reduce the effect of scattering behavior [270]. However, how to optimize coatings to produce suitable agglomerate size and porosity to reduce scattering behavior still need to further study.

The present study has demonstrated that CO<sub>2</sub> is a promising and powerful alternative for the production of renewable fuels and commodity chemicals. Technology for the catalytic hydrogenation of CO<sub>2</sub> to CH<sub>3</sub>OH is the most expected since it can not only replace fossil fuels also can be the source of hydrogen. Theoretically, H<sub>2</sub> sources for the production of CH<sub>3</sub>OH/CH<sub>4</sub> from CO<sub>2</sub> should be sustainable. To some extent,  $H_2O$  would be the best source. However, how to activate two stable molecules ( $CO_2$  and  $CO_2$ ) into unstable molecules and not consume too much energy still need further exploration. We should first understand the reaction mechanism and optimize the product. Additionally, it is difficult to compare the photocatalytic performance because the final productivity largely depended on the experimental conditions including the type of light, pH of the solution and CO<sub>2</sub> pressure. Few papers report the quantum yield or efficiency because the quantity of photons absorbed by the photocatalysts is difficult to measure.

For water splitting and CO<sub>2</sub> reduction accompanied with water oxidation, the CB-edge potential of photocatalyst should be more negative than the redox potential of H<sub>2</sub>O/H<sub>2</sub> or CO<sub>2</sub>/CH<sub>4</sub> (CO<sub>2</sub>/CH<sub>3</sub>OH, CO<sub>2</sub>/CHOOH or CO<sub>2</sub>/CO), the VB-edge potential should be more positive than that of the redox potential of  $H_2O/O_2$ , which seems to be more difficult to achieve than other photocatalytic reactions. As long as the active species is present in the reaction system, whether it is  $.O_2^-$  ( $O_2/.O_2^-$ , -0.33 V vs. NHE), .OH ( $OH^-/.OH$ ) or h<sup>+</sup> can participate in the oxidation reaction of pollutant degradation. However, in order to achieve photocatalytic CO<sub>2</sub> reduction, it is not enough that the photocatalyst with suitable band structure can be excited to generate electron-hole under light irradiation. Due to the redox potential of  $CO_2/CO_2^-$  of -1.90 V is relative negative, one-electron CO<sub>2</sub> reduction is not thermodynamically unfavorable. The proton-coupled multielectron CO<sub>2</sub> reduction is relative easy to carry out due to the lower redox potential of its reduced-products. Hence, a highly efficient photocatalyst that used to reduce CO<sub>2</sub> should be easily excited to produce multiple electrons and those generated electron can easily transfer to CO<sub>2</sub>. Besides, the CB bottom potential of catalyst should be more negative enough to reduce CO<sub>2</sub>. In order to reduce the possibility of bulk charge recombination, holes should be trapped by the oxide species.

Photocatalytic water splitting to  $O_2$  and  $H_2$  by catalysts is a promising method for obtaining chemical energy from solar

energy, which is uphill reaction of Gibbs energy of 237.13 kJ mol $^{-1}$ . In order to realize water splitting, the CB bottom potential of photocatalysts should be more negative than the redox potential of  $H_2O/H_2$  (-0.41 V vs NHE) and the VB top potential should be more positive than the redox potential of  $H_2O/O_2$  (-0.82 V vs NHE). Although photocatalytic water splitting based on Z-scheme photocatalytic system have been achieved about ten years ago, some challenges still need to be overcome. The determining step of water splitting in Z-scheme system is water reduction, thereby how to improve the rate of H<sub>2</sub> evolution is a critical step for further enhancing photocatalytic performance. Additionally, due to the backward reactions of redox-mediator Z-scheme system, constructing redox mediator-free Z-scheme system is a promising development direction to achieve maximum photocatalytic performance. However, exploring new cocatalysts that facilitate forward reactions but suppress backward reactions and the recombination of H<sub>2</sub>-O<sub>2</sub> remains a critical challenge. Building a Z-scheme photocatalyst with a wider range of visible light response for a higher apparent quantum yield is another current challenge.

In order to overcome these problems to maximize the efficiency of water splitting and  $CO_2$  photoreduction, enormous effort should be made according to the following. Firstly, exploring advanced photocatalysts that can prevent the bulk charge recombination and improve light-harvesting efficiency is crucial for water splitting and  $CO_2$  photoreduction, such as bandgap engineering, crystal facet engineering as well as surface heterojunction. Next, optimizing the adsorbing amount and state of  $CO_2$  and  $H_2O$  on the surface of catalysts can improve the photocatalytic performance of water splitting and  $CO_2$  reduction in both thermodynamics and kinetics. Finally, a fundamental research based on theoretical and experimental analysis is necessary for understanding the photocatalytic mechanism, which facilitates further optimize the facets, surface and phases of semiconductor for maximum photocatalytic efficiency.

#### 4. Summary and future prospects

As a promising candidate technology, photocatalysis can effectively degrade various pollutants and convert solar energy into sustainable chemical energy, which has been extensively explored to alleviate environmental pollution and global energy crisis. The artificial multi-component Z-scheme photocatalytic system, which can effectively promote the separation of electron-hole pairs, has better photocatalytic performance than a single photocatalyst or even Type II heterojunction photocatalyst. The present studies provide the basic review of recent significant publications about the application of Z-scheme nanocomposite photocatalysts in environmental restoration and energy conversion, including photodegra-

#### Table 6

Photoreduction of CO<sub>2</sub> based on Z-scheme photocatalysts.

Photocatalyst	CO <sub>2</sub> photoreactor	Irradiation source	Electron transfer	Major product	Products and Yields	Ref.
<i>t</i> -Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> /Cu <sub>2</sub> O	0.10 g of photocatalyst; 10 mL of deionized water; CO <sub>2</sub> pressure, 0.3 MPa; stainless steel cylindrical reactor;	300 W xenon arc lamp (λ > 400 nm)	Direct Z- scheme	СО	CO: 1.67 $\mu$ mol g <sup>-1</sup> <sub>cat</sub> h <sup>-1</sup>	[252
nO-Cu <sub>2</sub> O	photocatalyst, 0.019 g; $CO_2$ pressure, 2.6 bar; 20 mL of $CO_2$ -saturated 0.2 M $Na_2CO_3$ ; homemade quartz flask with a total volume of 41 mL, pH = 7.4,	300 W Xe lamp	Direct Z- scheme	CH <sub>4</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub> : 1080 $\mu$ mol $g_{cat}^{-1}h^{-1}$ (71×> ZnO) (5×> Cu <sub>2</sub> O)	[253
;-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /WO <sub>3</sub>	photocatalyst, 0.025 g; CO <sub>2</sub> pressure, 0.1 MPa; NaHCO <sub>3</sub> (1.712 g), H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> (5 mL, 4 M); reaction temperature, 20 °C; 500 mL PLS-SXE300 Labsolar- IIIAG closed gas system	300 W Xe lamp (λ > 420 nm) (0.21 W cm <sup>-2</sup> )	Direct Z- scheme	СО	CO: 27.2 $\mu$ mol g <sup>-1</sup> h <sup>-1</sup> (2.2×> g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> )	[254
CdS/WO <sub>3</sub>	photocatalyst, 0.025 g; CO <sub>2</sub> pressure, 0.1 MPa; NaHCO <sub>3</sub> (1.712 g), H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> (5 mL, 4 M); reaction temperature, 20 °C; 500 mL PLS-SXE300 Labsolar- IIIAG closed gas system	300 W Xe lamp (λ > 420 nm) (0.21 W cm <sup>-2</sup> )	Direct Z- scheme	со	CO: 27.2 $\mu$ mol g <sup>-1</sup> h <sup>-1</sup> (2.2×> g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> )	[255
ℓ-Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> / g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub>	photocatalyst, 0.025 g: CO <sub>2</sub> pressure, 0.1 MPa; NaHCO <sub>3</sub> (1.712 g), H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> (5 mL, 4 M); reaction temperature, 20 °C; 500 mL PLS-SXE300 Labsolar- IIIAG closed gas system	300 W Xe lamp (λ > 420 nm) (0.21 W cm <sup>-2</sup> )	Direct Z- scheme	СО	CO: 27.2 $\mu$ mol g <sup>-1</sup> h <sup>-1</sup> (2.2×> g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> )	[256
BOM Pt@CdS/TiO <sub>2</sub>	0.02 g of catalyst; $CO_2$ pressure, 0.1 MPa; $H_2O$ , 1.0 mL; reaction temperature, 20 °C; gas-closed circulation system	300 W Xe lamp (320 < λ < 780 nm)	All-solid- state Z- scheme	CH <sub>4</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub> : 36.8 μmol g <sup>-1</sup> h <sup>-1</sup> ; (24 ×> 3DOM TiO <sub>2</sub> ) (26×> 3DOM CdS/TiO <sub>2</sub> ) (7×> Pt/TiO <sub>2</sub> )	[257
CdS/rGO/TiO <sub>2</sub>	0.02 g of catalyst; CO <sub>2</sub> pressure, 0.1 MPa; H <sub>2</sub> O, 0.4 mL; reaction temperature, 20 °C; gas-tight reaction system	300 W Xe lamp	All-solid- state Z- scheme	CH4	CH <sub>4</sub> : 0.1176 µmol g <sup>-1</sup> h <sup>-1</sup> ; (4 ×> CdS/TiO <sub>2</sub> ) (3×> CdS/rGO) (5.6×> CdS)	[258
e <sub>2</sub> V <sub>4</sub> O <sub>13</sub> /RGO/CdS	gas-tight system; photocatalyst, 0.025 g; $\rm CO_2$ pressure, 1 atm; 0.4 mL of deionized water;	300 W Xe lamp	All-solid- state Z- scheme	CH <sub>4</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub> : 2.25 $\mu$ mol g <sup>-1</sup> h <sup>-1</sup> ; (1.4 ×> Fe <sub>2</sub> V <sub>4</sub> O <sub>13</sub> /CdS) (4×> Fe <sub>2</sub> V <sub>4</sub> O <sub>13</sub> )	[259
-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /11.4 wt.%Bi <sub>4</sub> O <sub>5</sub> I <sub>2</sub>	photocatalyst, 0.1 g; CO <sub>2</sub> pressure, 1 atm; reaction temperature, 15 °C; Lab solar-III AG closed gas system,	300 W high pressure xenon lamp $(\lambda > 400 \text{ nm})$		СО	CO: 45.6 $\mu$ mol g <sup>-1</sup> h <sup>-1</sup> (7.9×> g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> ) (2.3×> 11.4 wt.%Bi <sub>4</sub> O <sub>5</sub> I <sub>2</sub> )	[260
ïO <sub>2</sub> /Au@CdS	photocatalyst, 0.02 g; CO <sub>2</sub> pressure, 0.1 MPa; H <sub>2</sub> O, 1 mL; reaction temperature, 20 °C; gas-closed circulation system	300 W Xe lamp (320 < λ < 780 nm) (100 mW cm <sup>-2</sup> )	All-solid- state Z- scheme	CH <sub>4</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub> : 41.6 $\mu$ mol g <sup>-1</sup> h <sup>-1</sup> (26×> IO-TiO <sub>2</sub> -195) (23×> CdS/IO-TiO <sub>2</sub> ) (8×> Au/IO-TiO <sub>2</sub> ) CO (0.6 $\mu$ mol g <sup>-1</sup> h <sup>-1</sup> ), (5×< IO-TiO <sub>2</sub> -195) (7×< CdS/IO-TiO <sub>2</sub> ) (3×> Au/IO-TiO <sub>2</sub> )	[26
-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /BiOBr/Au-B	Lab solar-III AG closed gas system; photocatalyst, 0.1 g; $CO_2$ pressure, 1 atm;	300 W high- pressure xenon lamp	All-solid- state Z- scheme	со	$\begin{array}{l} (2.5\times9c^{-}_{3}N_{4}/BiOBr/Au-S)\\ (2.67\times9c^{-}_{3}N_{4}/BiOBr/Au-S)\\ (2.67\times9c^{-}_{3}N_{4}/BiOBr)\\ CH_{4}\colon 0.92\ \mu\text{mol}\ g^{-1}h^{-1}\\ (1.7\times9c^{-}_{3}N_{4}/BiOBr/Au-S)\\ (2\times9c^{-}_{3}N_{4}/BiOBr) \end{array}$	[60]
-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> /SnS <sub>2</sub>	200 mL homemade Pyrex reactor with two openings at ambient temperature and atmospheric pressure	300 W Xe light ( $\lambda \ge 420$ nm),	Direct Z- scheme	CH₃OH	CH <sub>3</sub> OH: 2.3 $\mu$ mol g <sup>-1</sup> h <sup>-1</sup> (2× $\approx$ g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> ; 3× $\approx$ SnS <sub>2</sub> ) CH <sub>4</sub> : 0.64 $\mu$ mol g <sup>-1</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>	[26]
0 wt%Cu <sub>2</sub> ZnSnS <sub>4</sub> /ZnO	A gaseous phase reactor arrangement	simulator with an AM 1.5 filter	Direct Z- scheme	·	CH <sub>4</sub> (138.90 ppm g <sup>-1</sup> h <sup>-1</sup> ) (31×> unsensitized ZnO) (22×> Cu <sub>2</sub> ZnSnS <sub>4</sub> ) AQE: 0.0128%	[263
nFe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	50 mL cylindrical slurry reactor system at ambient temperature and pressure, photocatalyst, 0.01 g; reaction temperature, 25 °C;	250 W high pressure mercury lamp (360 nm, 3.2 mW cm <sup>-2</sup> )	Direct Z- scheme	cyclohexanone (CH), cyclohexyl formate (CF)	CH: 21.28 μmol g <sup>-1</sup> <sub>cat</sub> h <sup>-1</sup> CF: 22.26 μmol g <sup>-1</sup> <sub>cat</sub> h <sup>-1</sup>	[264
VO <sub>3</sub> /g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub>	photocatalyst, 3 mg; CO <sub>2</sub> pressure, 1 atm; H <sub>2</sub> O, 5.0 mL; reaction temperature, 24 °C;	light-emitting diode (435 nm, 3.0 mW $cm^{-2}$ )	Direct Z- scheme	CH₃OH	CH <sub>3</sub> OH (2.4×> g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> )	[254
2.2 wt% SnO <sub>2-x</sub> / g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub>	a stainless steel reactor with a quartz window on the top of the reactor; photocatalyst, 0.02 g; $CO_2$ pressure, 0.3 MPa; H <sub>2</sub> O, 4.0 mL; reaction temperature, 80 °C; gas-closed circulation system	500 W Xe lamp	Direct Z- scheme	СО	CO + CH <sub>3</sub> OH + CH <sub>4</sub> : 22.7 $\mu$ mol g <sub>cat</sub> h <sup>-1</sup> (4.3×> g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> ) (5×> P25)	[105
Cu <sub>2</sub> O/TiO <sub>2</sub>	a 135 cm <sup>3</sup> customized quartz photoreactor with flat circular windows (diameter = 5.08 cm); photocatalyst, 0.03 g; CO <sub>2</sub> pressure, 1 atm; reaction temperature, 20 °C;	Hg (Xe) arc lamp	scheme	СО	CO:0.55 $\mu$ mol g <sub>cat</sub> <sup>-1</sup> h <sup>-1</sup> (4.0×> Cu <sub>2</sub> O)	[26
Al-O bridged g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> / $\alpha$ -Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	A cylindrical steel reactor with 100 mL volume and $3.5 \text{ cm}^2$ area; photocatalyst, 20 mg; CO <sub>2</sub> pressure, 1 atm; H <sub>2</sub> O, 5.0 mL		Direct Z- scheme	со	CO:24 $\mu$ mol g <sup>-1</sup> h <sup>-1</sup> (4.0×> $\alpha$ -Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ) CH <sub>4</sub> : 3.1 $\mu$ mol h <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> (10.0×> $\alpha$ -Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> )	[256

73

Table 6 (continued)

Photocatalyst	CO <sub>2</sub> photoreactor	Irradiation source	Electron transfer	Major product	Products and Yields	Ref.
AgBr/g-C <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub>	150 mL cylindrical glass reactor equipped with a UV illumination source located in the quartz immersion tube; photocatalyst, 0.1 g	7 300 W xenon lamp (270 mW cm <sup>-2</sup> )	Direct Z- scheme	CH <sub>4</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub> : $61.52 \ \mu mol \ g^{-1}$ ( $3.59 \times > AgBr$ ) ( $2.86 \times > g-C_3N_4$ ) CH <sub>3</sub> COCH <sub>3</sub> : $3.32 \ \mu mol \ g^{-1}$	[266]
3D ZnIn <sub>2</sub> S <sub>4</sub> /TiO <sub>2</sub>	photocatalytic reduction of $\rm CO_2$	300 W xenon lamp	Direct Z- scheme	CH <sub>4</sub>	$CH_4:1.135 \ \mu mol \ g^{-1}h^{-1}$ (39×> $ZnIn_2S4_4$ )	[267]

dation of organic pollutants, photocatalytic  $CO_2$  reduction, water splitting, photocatalytic  $H_2/O_2$  evolution, heavy metal reduction and photocatalytic disinfection. Simultaneously, the photogenerated charge carrier migration process and photocatalytic reaction pathways of key aspects of Z-scheme photocatalysts are discussed. It is an on-going process to search for Z-scheme photocatalysts for practical applications in the environment and energy. Up to now, quite a lot of Z-scheme photocatalysts have showed a promising photocatalytic performance in the above applications. They will continue to attract research attention until breakthrough discoveries are available for large-scale applications.

Despite considerable photocatalytic results have obtained based on the Z-scheme photocatalytic materials, there are still some critical and inspiring topics to be investigated. Rational design of Z-scheme photocatalysts that simultaneously possess effective visible light absorption, low charge carrier transfer resistance, good physical and chemical stability are critical steps for large-scale applications. Because the redox-mediator Z-scheme photocatalytic system can only work in the liquid-phase, thus constructing Z-scheme photocatalytic system without redox mediator would be a promising strategy for its widespread application, in which geometric configuration is a critical factor that influence the photocatalytic performance of Z-scheme photocatalytic performance. Specifically, for all-solid-state Z-scheme photocatalytic system, the light absorption capacity and charge spatial separation efficiency are largely depended on the crystal structures, spatial distribution as well as the morphologies of the components, thereby the photocatalytic performance can be improved by optimizing the geometric configuration. For direct Z-scheme photocatalytic system, optimizing the geometric configuration to increase the effective contact interface area and balance the distribution of incident photons between two components.

Moreover, an efficient Z-scheme photocatalysts often require a relatively narrow band gap to expand available light spectra, and simultaneously, the developed Z-scheme photocatalysts should generated as many charge carriers with appropriate energy levels as possible to perform a specific photocatalytic redox process. Besides, due to the charge carrier migration at the surface of Zscheme photocatalysts largely depends on the energy band bending of semiconductors, so that the adjustment of energy band structures of PS II and PS I is important. Generally, built-in electric fields formed at the interface between semiconductors facilitate the separation of electron-hole pairs. However, the dynamics of carriers can only be promoted when the direction of photogenerated charge carrier migration coincides with the direction of the built-in electric field. Therefore, it is an exciting insight to introduce the external electric field induced by polarization to change the band structure of semiconductors. Additionally, the intensity of the internal electric field and its orientation can be changed under different polarization conditions, so that the electron transfer direction in the Z-scheme photocatalyst can be controlled by downward band bending from PS II to PS I. Also, depositing suitable reduction and oxidation co-catalysts respectively on reduction and oxidation active sites are also ideal methods to further enhance the separation efficiency of electron-hole, thereby optimizing the photocatalytic performance of photocatalysts.

The charge carrier migration at the surface of two semiconductor also affected by the crystal structure such as defects, lattice parameters and so forth. Optimizing the interface properties of semiconductors is also an efficient method to improve the photocatalytic performance of Z-scheme photocatalysts. What's more, theoretical material simulation based on first-principles density functional (DFT) combined with various characterization methods might be a promising method for in depth understanding the reaction pathway of Z-scheme photocatalysts.

While focusing on practical applications, Z-scheme with lowcost, high yield and environmentally-friendly is a prerequisite for its practical application. It is also worth considering whether the excellent photocatalytic performance of the Z-scheme photocatalyst can be maintained in the industrial process. Separation efficiency of materials is also one of the key factors affecting its practical application. A possible approach is to grow these materials on a functional substrate such as polymeric or inorganic membrane to achieve a synergy between photocatalytic reaction and effective separation.

Despite the challenges, it is undeniable in the scientific community that Z-scheme photocatalysts have potential advantages in energy conversion and environmental purification. It is hoped that this review will motivate researchers to fully utilize the photocatalytic potential of the Z-scheme photocatalysts through theoretical calculations and experiments.

#### Acknowledgements

This study was financially supported by the Program for the National Natural Science Foundation of China (51879101, 51579098, 51779090, 51709101, 51521006, 51809090, 51278176, 51378190), the National Program for Support of Top-Notch Young Professionals of China (2014), the Program for Changjiang Scholars and Innovative Research Team in University (IRT-13R17), and Hunan Provincial Science and Technology Plan Project (2018SK20410, 2017SK2243, 2016RS3026), and the Fundamental Research Funds for the Central Universities (531109200027, 531107051080, 531107050978).

#### References

- X. Liu, D. Huang, C. Lai, G. Zeng, L. Qin, C. Zhang, H. Yi, B. Li, R. Deng, S. Liu, Y. Zhang, Recent advances in sensors for tetracycline antibiotics and their applications, Trends Anal. Chem. 109 (2018) 260–274.
- [2] A. Kudo, Y. Miseki, Heterogeneous photocatalyst materials for water splitting, Chem. Soc. Rev. 38 (2009) 253–278.
- [3] K. Sayama, K. Mukasa, R. Abe, Y. Abe, H. Arakawa, A new photocatalytic water splitting system under visible light irradiation mimicking a Z-scheme mechanism in photosynthesis, J. Photoch. Photobio. A 148 (2002) 71–77.
- [4] H. Kato, Y. Sasaki, A. Iwase, A. Kudo, Role of iron ion electron mediator on photocatalytic overall water splitting under visible light irradiation using Zscheme systems, B. Chem. Soc. JPN. 80 (2007) 2457–2464.

- [5] F. Xiao, B. Liu, In-situ etching-induced self-assembly of metal clusters decorated one-dimensional semiconductor for solar-powered water splitting: unraveling cooperative synergy by photoelectrochemical investigations, Nanoscale 9 (2017) 17118–17132.
- [6] F. Kan, T. Ohno, M. Matsumura, Splitting of water by electrochemical combination of two photocatalytic reactions on TiO<sub>2</sub> particles, J. Chem. Soc. Faraday Trans. 94 (1998) 3705–3709.
- [7] J.A. Christians, R.C. Fung, P.V. Kamat, An inorganic hole conductor for organolead halide perovskite solar cells. Improved hole conductivity with copper iodide, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 136 (2014) 758–764.
- [8] Q. Zhang, E. Uchaker, S.L. Candelaria, G. Cao, Nanomaterials for energy conversion and storage, Chem. Soc. Rev. 42 (2013) 3127–3171.
- [9] Z. Zeng, F. Xiao, H. Phan, S. Chen, Z. Yu, R. Wang, T.Q. Nguyenc, T.T.Y. Tan, Unraveling the cooperative synergy of zero-dimensional graphene quantum dots and metal nanocrystals enabled by layer-by-layer assembly, J. Mater. Chem. A 6 (2018) 1700–1713.
- [10] D. Huang, X. Yan, M. Yan, G. Zeng, C. Zhou, J. Wan, M. Cheng, W. Xue, Graphitic carbon nitride-based heterojunction photoactive nanocomposites: applications and mechanism insight, ACS Appl. Mater. Interfaces 10 (2018) 21035–21055.
- [11] O. Ishitani, C. Inoue, Y. Suzuki, T. Ibusuki, Photocatalytic reduction of carbon dioxide to methane and acetic acid by an aqueous suspension of metaldeposited TiO<sub>2</sub>, J. Photoch. Photobiol. A 72 (1993) 269–271.
- [12] S. Sato, T. Arai, T. Morikawa, K. Uemura, T.M. Suzuki, H. Tanaka, T. Kajino, Selective CO<sub>2</sub> conversion to formate conjugated with H<sub>2</sub>O oxidation utilizing semiconductor/complex hybrid photocatalysts, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 133 (2011) 15240–15243.
- [13] A. Fujishima, K. Honda, Electrochemical photolysis of water at a semiconductor electrode, Nature 238 (1972) 37–38.
- [14] M.A. Fox, M.T. Dulay, Heterogeneous photocatalysis, Chem. Rev. 146 (1985) 457–489.
- [15] S. Ida, A. Takashiba, S. Koga, H. Hagiwara, T. Ishihara, Potential gradient and photocatalytic activity of an ultrathin p-n junction surface prepared with two-dimensional semiconducting nanocrystals, J. Amer. Chem. Soc. 136 (2014) 1872–1878.
- [16] D. Huang, Z. Li, G. Zeng, C. Zhou, W. Xue, X. Gong, X. Yan, S. Chen, W. Wang, M. Cheng, Megamerger in photocatalytic field: 2D g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> nanosheets serve as support of 0D nanomaterials for improving photocatalytic performance, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 240 (2019) 153–173.
- [17] W. Xue, D. Huang, G. Zeng, J. Wan, M. Cheng, C. Zhang, C. Hu, J. Li, Performance and toxicity assessment of nanoscale zero valent iron particles in the remediation of contaminated soil: a review, Chemosphere 210 (2018) 1145–1156.
- [18] L.G. Devi, R. Kavitha, A review on non-metal ion doped titania for the photocatalytic degradation of organic pollutants under UV/solar light: Role of photo-generated charge carrier dynamics in enhancing the activity, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 140–141 (2013) 559–587.
- [19] X. Gong, D. Huang, Y. Liu, Z. Peng, G. Zeng, P. Xu, M. Cheng, R. Wang, J. Wan, Remediation of contaminated soils by biotechnology with nanomaterials: bio-behavior, applications, and perspectives, Crit. Rev. Biotechnol. 38 (2018) 455–468.
- [20] R. Abe, T. Takata, H. Sugihara, K. Domen, Photocatalytic overall water splitting under visible light by TaON and WO3 with an IO<sup>3-</sup>/I<sup>-</sup> shuttle redox mediator, Chem. Commun. 30 (2005) 3829–3831.
- [21] X. Gong, D. Huang, Y. Liu, G. Zeng, R. Wang, J. Wan, C. Zhang, M. Cheng, X. Qin, W. Xue, Stabilized nanoscale zerovalent iron mediated cadmium accumulation and oxidative damage of *Boehmeria nivea* (L.) Gaudich cultivated in cadmium contaminated sediments, Environ. Sci. Technol. 51 (2017) 11308–11316.
- [22] Y. Sasaki, H. Nemoto, K. Saito, A. Kudo, Solar water splitting using powdered photocatalysts driven by S-schematic interparticle electron transfer without an electron mediator, J. Phys. Chem. C 113 (2009) 17536–17542.
- [23] W. Xue, Z. Peng, D. Huang, G. Zeng, J. Wan, R. Xu, M. Cheng, C. Zhang, D. Jiang, Z. Hu, Nanoremediation of cadmium contaminated river sediments: microbial response and organic carbon changes, J. Hazard. Mater. 359 (2018) 290–299.
- [24] Z. Zeng, Y. Li, S. Chen, P. Chen, F. Xiao, Insight into the charge transport correlation in Aux clusters and graphene quantum dots deposited on TiO<sub>2</sub> nanotubes for photoelectrochemical oxygen evolution, J. Mater. Chem. A 6 (2018) 11154–11162.
- [25] W. Tang, H. An, Photocatalytic degradation kinetics and mechanism of acid blue 40 by TiO<sub>2</sub> UV in aqueous solution, Chemosphere 31 (1995) 4171–4183.
- [26] C. Zhou, C. Lai, D. Huang, G. Zeng, C. Zhang, M. Cheng, L. Hu, J. Wan, W. Xiong, M. Wen, Highly porous carbon nitride by supramolecular preassembly of monomers for photocatalytic removal of sulfamethazine under visible light driven, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 220 (2018) 202–210.
- [27] L. Spanhel, H. Weller, A. Henglein, Photochemistry of semiconductor colloids. 22. Electron ejection from illuminated cadmium sulfide into attached titanium and zinc oxide particles, J. Amer. Chem. Soc. 109 (1987) 1–6.
- [28] S.J.A. Moniz, S.A. Shevlin, D.J. Martin, Z.X. Guo, J. Tang, Visible-light driven heterojunction photocatalysts for water splitting-a critical review, Energy. Environ. Sci. 8 (2015) 731–759.
- [29] K. Sayama, K. Mukasa, R. Abe, H. Arakawa, Stoichiometric water splitting into H2 and O2 using a mixture of two different photocatalysts and an IO<sup>3-</sup>/l<sup>-</sup> shuttle redox mediator under visible light irradiation, Chem. Commun. 23 (2001) 2416–2417.

- [30] R. Hill, F. Bendall, Function of the two cytochrome components in chloroplasts: a working hypothesis, Nature 186 (1960) 136–137.
- [31] D.A. Walker, The Z-scheme down-hill all the way, Trends Plant Sci. 7 (2002) 183–185.
- [32] J. Barber, Short-circuiting the Z-scheme, Nature 376 (1995) 388–389.
- [33] M. Gratzel, Photoelectrochemical cells, Nature 414 (2001) 388–389.
   [34] P. Zhou, J. Yu, M. Jaroniec, All-solid-state Z-scheme photocatalytic systems,
- Adv. Mater. 26 (2014) 4920–4935.
- [35] J. Low, C. Jiang, B. Cheng, S. Wageh, A.A. Al-Ghamdi, A review of direct Z-scheme photocatalysts, Small Methods 1 (2017) 1700080–1700101.
- [36] A.J. Bard, Photoelectrochemistry and heterogeneous photocatalysis at semiconductors, J. Photochem. 10 (1979) 59–75.
- [**37**] Y. Wang, Y. Li, X. Wang, Y. Hou, A. Chen, H. Yang, Effects of redox mediators on  $\alpha$ -Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, exposed by 012 and 104 facets for photocatalytic water oxidation, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 206 (2017) 216–220.
- [38] J. Yan, H. Wu, H. Chen, Y. Zhang, F. Zhang, S.F. Liu, Fabrication of TiO<sub>2</sub>/C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> heterostructure for enhanced photocatalytic Z-scheme overall water splitting, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 191 (2016) 130–137.
- [39] K. Sayama, R. Abe, H. Arakawa, H. Sugihara, Decomposition of water into H and O by a two-step photoexcitation reaction over a Pt-TiO<sub>2</sub> photocatalyst in NaNO<sub>3</sub> and NaCO<sub>3</sub> aqueous solution, Catal. Commun. 7 (2006) 96–99.
- NaNO<sub>3</sub> and NaCO<sub>3</sub> aqueous solution, Catal. Commun. 7 (2006) 96–99.
   Y. Sasaki, H. Kato, A. Kudo, [Co(bpy)<sup>3</sup>]<sup>3+/2+</sup> and [Co(phen)<sup>3</sup>]<sup>3+/2+</sup> electron mediators for overall water splitting under sunlight irradiation using Z-scheme photocatalyst system, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 135 (2013) 5441–5449.
- [41] H. Tada, T. Mitsui, T. Kiyonaga, T. Akita, K. Tanaka, All-solid-state Z-scheme in CdS-Au-TiO<sub>2</sub> three-component nanojunction system, Nat. Mater. 5 (2006) 782–786.
- [42] K. Maeda, Z-scheme water splitting using two different semiconductor photocatalysts, ACS Catal. 3 (2013) 1486–1503.
- [43] C. Kim, K.M. Cho, A. Al-Saggaf, I. Gereige, J. Hee-Tae, Z-scheme photocatalytic CO<sub>2</sub> conversion on three-dimensional BiVO<sub>4</sub>/carbon-coated Cu<sub>2</sub>O nanowire arrays under visible light, ACS Catal. 8 (2018) 4170–4177.
- [44] W. Feng, J. Fang, G. Zhou, L. Zhang, S. Lu, S. Wu, Y. Chen, Y. Ling, Z. Fang, Rationally designed Bi@BiOCl/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>, heterostructure with exceptional solardriven photocatalytic activity, Mol. Catal. 434 (2017) 69–79.
   [45] L. Ye, J. Liu, C. Gong, L. Tian, T. Peng, L. Zan, Two different roles of metallic Ag
- [45] L. Ye, J. Liu, C. Gong, L. Tian, T. Peng, L. Zan, Two different roles of metallic Ag on Ag/AgX/BiOX (X = Cl, Br) visible light photocatalysts: surface plasmon resonance and Z-scheme bridge, ACS Catal. 2 (2012) 1677–1683.
- [46] H. Hagiwara, T. Inoue, S. Ida, T. Ishihara, Long-time charge separation in porphyrin/ $KTa(Zr)O_3$  as water splitting photocatalyst, Phys. Chem. Chem. Phys. 13 (2011) 18031–18037.
- [47] T. Ishihara, H. Hagiwara, S. Ida, Photocatalytic water splitting into H<sub>2</sub> and O<sub>2</sub> and charge separation mechanism on dye modified KTa(Zr)O<sub>3</sub>, Am. Ins. Phys. 1 (2012) 515–518.
- [48] W. Tu, Y. Zhou, S. Feng, Q. Xu, P. Li, X. Wang, M. Xiao, Z. Zou, Hollow spheres consisting of Ti<sub>0.91</sub>O<sub>2</sub>/CdS nanohybrids for CO<sub>2</sub> photofixation, Chem. Commun. 51 (2015) 13354–13357.
  [49] X. Wang, G. Liu, Z.G. Chen, F. Li, L. Wang, G.Q. Lu, H.M. Cheng, Enhanced
- [49] X. Wang, G. Liu, Z.G. Chen, F. Li, L. Wang, G.Q. Lu, H.M. Cheng, Enhanced photocatalytic hydrogen evolution by prolonging the lifetime of carriers in ZnO/CdS heterostructures, Chem. Commun. 23 (2009) 3452–3454.
- [50] J. Yu, S. Wang, J. Low, W. Xiao, Enhanced photocatalytic performance of direct Z-scheme g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> photocatalysts for the decomposition of formaldehyde in air, Phys. Chem. Chem. Phys. 15 (2013) 16883–16890.
- [51] D. Huang, Z. Tang, Z. Peng, C. Lai, G. Ženg, Č. Zhang, P. Xu, M. Cheng, J. Wan, R. Wang, Fabrication of water-compatible molecularly imprinted polymer based on β-cyclodextrin modified magnetic chitosan and its application for selective removal of bisphenol A from aqueous solution, J. Taiwan. Inst. Chem. E 77 (2017) 113–121.
- [52] D. Huang, Y. Wang, C. Zhang, G. Zeng, C. Lai, J. Wan, L. Qin, Y. Zeng, Influence of morphological and chemical features of biochar on hydrogen peroxide activation: implications on sulfamethazine degradation, RSC Adv. 6 (2016) 73186–73196.
- [53] C. Hu, D. Huang, G. Zeng, M. Cheng, X. Gong, R. Wang, W. Xue, Z. Hu, Y. Liu, The combination of Fenton process and Phanerochaete chrysosporium for the removal of bisphenol A in river sediments: mechanism related to extracellular enzyme, organic acid and iron, Chem. Eng. J. 338 (2018) 432–439.
  [54] D. Huang, C. Hu, G. Zeng, M. Cheng, P. Xu, X. Gong, R. Wang, W. Xue,
- [54] D. Huang, C. Hu, G. Zeng, M. Cheng, P. Xu, X. Gong, R. Wang, W. Xue, Combination of Fenton processes and biotreatment for wastewater treatment and soil remediation, Sci. Total Environ. 574 (2017) 1599–1610.
- [55] D. Huang, R. Wang, Y. Liu, G. Zeng, C. Lai, P. Xu, B. Lu, J. Xu, C. Wang, C. Huang, Application of molecularly imprinted polymers in wastewater treatment: a review, Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res. 22 (2015) 963–977.
- [56] D. Huang, X. Qin, P. Xu, G. Zeng, R. Wang, J. Wan, X. Gong, W. Xue, Composting of 4-nonylphenol-comtaminated river sediment with inocula of *Phanerochaete chrysosporium*, Bioresource Technol. 221 (2016) 47–54.
- [57] M. Cheng, G. Zeng, D. Huang, C. Lai, P. Xu, C. Zhang, Y. Liu, Hydroxyl radicals based advanced oxidation processes (AOPs) for remediation of soils contaminated with organic compounds: a review, Chem. Eng. J. 284 (2016) 582–598.
- [58] A. Primo, A. Corma, H. García, Titania supported gold nanoparticles as photocatalyst, Phys. Chem. Chem. Phys. 13 (2011) 886–910.
- [59] O. Legrini, E. Oliveros, A.M. Braun, Photochemical processes for water treatment, Chem. Rev. 93 (1993) 671–698.
  [60] Y. Bai, T. Chen, P. Wang, L. Wang, L. Ye, X. Shi, W. Bai, Size-dependent role of
- [60] Y. Bai, T. Chen, P. Wang, L. Wang, L. Ye, X. Shi, W. Bai, Size-dependent role of gold in g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/BiOBr/Au system for photocatalytic CO<sub>2</sub> reduction and dye degradation, Sol. Energ. Mater. Sol. C. 157 (2016) 406–414.

- [61] L. Zhang, W. Feng, B. Wang, K. Wang, F. Gao, Y. Zhao, P. Liu, Construction of dual-channel for optimizing Z-scheme photocatalytic system, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 212 (2017) 80–88.
- [62] L. Liang, J. Cao, H. Lin, M. Zhang, X. Guo, S. Chen, A novel double visible light active Z-scheme Agl/Ag/I-(BiO)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> composite: Automatic formation of Ag bridge in the photocatalytic process, Mater. Res. Bull. 94 (2017) 291–297.
- [63] H. Li, Y. Sun, B. Cai, S. Gan, D. Han, L. Niu, T. Wu, Hierarchically Z-scheme photocatalyst of Ag@AgCl decorated on BiVO<sub>4</sub> (040) with enhancing photoelectrochemical and photocatalytic performance, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 170–171 (2015) 206–214.
- [64] Z. Song, Y. He, Novel AgCl/Ag/AgFeO<sub>2</sub> Z-scheme heterostructure photocatalyst with enhanced photocatalytic and stability under visible light, Appl. Surf. Sci. 420 (2017) 911–918.
- [65] Q. Liu, C. Zeng, L. Ai, Z. Hao, J. Jiang, Boosting visible light photoreactivity of photoactive metal-organic framework: Designed plasmonic Z-scheme Ag/ AgCl@MIL-53-Fe, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 224 (2018) 38–45.
- [66] Y. Yang, W. Guo, Y. Guo, Y. Zhao, X. Yuan, Y. Guo, Fabrication of Z-scheme plasmonic photocatalyst Ag@AgBr/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> with enhanced visible-light photocatalytic activity, J. Hazard. Mater. 271 (2014) 150–159.
  [67] Q. Li, F. Wang, Y. Hua, Y. Luo, X. Liu, G. Duan, X. Yang, Deposition-precipitation
- [67] Q. Li, F. Wang, Y. Hua, Y. Luo, X. Liu, G. Duan, X. Yang, Deposition-precipitation preparation of Ag/Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>/WO<sub>3</sub> nanocomposites for efficient Visible-light degradation of rhodamine B under strongly acidic/alkaline conditions, J. Colloid Interface Sci. 506 (2017) 207–216.
- [68] X. Li, T. Wan, J. Qiu, H. Wei, F. Qin, Y. Wang, Y. Liao, Z. Huang, In-situ, photocalorimetry-fluorescence spectroscopy studies of RhB photocatalysis over Z-scheme g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>@Ag@Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, nanocomposites: a pseudo-zero-order rather than a first-order process, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 217 (2017) 591–602.
- [69] B. Chong, L. Chen, W. Wang, D. Han, L. Wang, L. Feng, Q. Li, C. Li, Visible-lightdriven Ag-decorated g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/B<sub>12</sub>WO<sub>6</sub> Z-scheme composite for high photocatalytic activity, Mater. Lett. 204 (2017) 149–153.
- [70] L. Deng, Z. Zhu, L. Liu, H. Liu, Synthesis of Ag<sub>2</sub>O and Ag co-modified flower-like SnS<sub>2</sub> composites with enhanced photocatalytic activity under solar light irradiation, Solid State Sci. 63 (2017) 76–83.
   [71] D. Ma, J. Wu, M. Gao, Y. Xin, Y. Sun, T. Ma, Hydrothermal synthesis of an artificial
- [71] D. Ma, J. Wu, M. Gao, Y. Xin, Y. Sun, T. Ma, Hydrothermal synthesis of an artificial Z-scheme visible light photocatalytic system using reduced graphene oxide as the electron mediator, Chem. Eng. J. 313 (2017) 1567–1576.
- [72] W. Zhang, X. Xiao, X. Zeng, Y. Li, L. Zheng, C. Wan, Enhanced photocatalytic activity of TiO<sub>2</sub> nanoparticles using SnS<sub>2</sub>/RGO hybrid as co-catalyst: DFT study and photocatalytic mechanism, J. Alloys Compd. 685 (2016) 774–783.
- study and photocatalytic mechanism, J. Alloys Compd. 685 (2016) 774–783.
  [73] T. Cai, Y. Liu, L. Wang, S. Zhang, Y. Zeng, J. Yuan, J. Ma, W. Dong, C. Liu, S. Luo, Silver phosphate-based Z-Scheme photocatalytic system with superior sunlight photocatalytic activities and anti-photocorrosion performance, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 208 (2017) 1–13.
- [74] X. Miao, X. Shen, J. Wu, Z. Ji, J. Wang, L. Kong, M. Liu, C. Song, Fabrication of an all solid Z-scheme photocatalyst g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/GO/AgBr with enhanced visible light photocatalytic activity, Appl. Catal. A 539 (2017) 104–113.
- photocatalytic activity, Appl. Catal. A 539 (2017) 104–113.
  [75] F. Chen, Q. Yang, S. Wang, F. Yao, J. Sun, Y. Wang, C. Zhang, X. Li, C. Niu, D. Wang, G. Zeng, Graphene oxide and carbon nitride nanosheets co-modified silver chromate nanoparticles with enhanced visible-light photoactivity and anti-photocorrosion properties towards multiple refractory pollutants degradation, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 209 (2017) 493–505.
- [76] T. Zhou, G. Zhang, P. Ma, X. Qiu, H. Zhang, H. Yang, G. Liu, Novel magnetically separable Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>@CuFe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> micro-nanocomposite with highly enhanced visible-light-driven photocatalytic activity, Mater. Lett. 210 (2018) 271–274.
- [77] M. Sun, Q. Zeng, X. Zhao, Y. Shao, P. Ji, C. Wang, T. Yan, B. Du, Fabrication of novel g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> nanocrystals decorated Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> hybrids: Enhanced charge separation and excellent visible-light driven photocatalytic activity, J. Hazard. Mater. 339 (2017) 9–21.
- [78] Y. Li, P. Wang, C. Huang, W. Yao, Q. Wu, Q. Xu, Synthesis and photocatalytic activity of ultrafine Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> nanoparticles on oxygen vacated TiO<sub>2</sub>, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 205 (2017) 489–497.
- [79] P. Tan, X. Chen, L. Wu, Y.Y. Shang, W. Liu, J. Pan, X. Xiong, Hierarchical flowerlike SnSe<sub>2</sub>, supported Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, nanoparticles: towards visible light driven photocatalyst with enhanced performance, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 202 (2017) 326–334.
- [80] J. Wan, X. Du, E. Liu, Y. Hu, J. Fan, X. Hu, Z-scheme visible-light-driven Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, nanoparticle@MoS<sub>2</sub>, quantum dot/few-layered MoS<sub>2</sub>, nanosheet heterostructures with high efficiency and stability for photocatalytic selective oxidation, J. Catal. 345 (2017) 281–294.
- [81] H. Li, X. Xu, Hierarchical Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>@MoS<sub>2</sub>/Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, magnetic nanocomposites: enhanced and stable photocatalytic performance for water purification under visible light irradiation, Appl. Surf. Sci. 389 (2016) 227–239.
- [82] Q. Li, C. Yang, Facile fabrication of Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> supported on ZnO inverse opals for enhancement of solar-driven photocatalysis, Mater. Lett. 199 (2017) 168– 171.
- [83] Z. Xiang, J. Zhong, S. Huang, J. Li, J. Chen, T. Wang, M. Li, P. Wang, Efficient charge separation of Ag<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>/ZnO composites prepared by a facile precipitation approach and its dependence on loading content of Ag<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, Mater. Sci. Semicond. Process. 52 (2016) 62–67.
- [84] M. Zhang, Y. Zhu, W. Li, F. Wang, H. Li, X. Liu, W. Zhang, C. Ren, Double Z-scheme system of silver bromide@bismuth tungstate/tungsten trioxide ternary heterojunction with enhanced visible-light photocatalytic activity, J Colloid Interface Sci. 509 (2017) 18–24.
  [85] B. Feng, Z. Wu, J. Liu, K. Zhu, Z. Li, X. Jin, Y. Hou, Q. Xi, M. Cong, P. Liu, Q. Gu,
- [85] B. Feng, Z. Wu, J. Liu, K. Zhu, Z. Li, X. Jin, Y. Hou, Q. Xi, M. Cong, P. Liu, Q. Gu, Combination of ultrafast dye-sensitized-assisted electron transfer process and novel Z-scheme system: AgBr nanoparticles interspersed MoO3,

nanobelts for enhancing photocatalytic performance of RhB, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 206 (2017) 242–251.
[86] L. Yin, H. Zhang, X. Kong, J. Huang, D. Zhang, C. Liu, J. Fang, F. Zhang, Red AgCl/

- [86] L. Yin, H. Zhang, X. Kong, J. Huang, D. Zhang, C. Liu, J. Fang, F. Zhang, Red AgCl/ SmOCl Z-scheme composites: enhanced photocatalytic performance under sunlight, Mater. Lett. 210 (2018) 42–45.
- [87] M. Cui, J. Yu, H. Lin, Y. Wu, L. Zhao, Y. He, In-situ preparation of Z-scheme Agl/ Bi<sub>5</sub>O<sub>7</sub>I hybrid and its excellent photocatalytic activity, Appl. Surf. Sci. 387 (2016) 912–920.
- [88] J. Zhang, Y. Hu, X. Jiang, S. Chen, S. Meng, X. Fu, Design of a direct Z-scheme photocatalyst: preparation and characterization of Bi<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> with high visible light activity, J. Hazard. Mater. 280 (2014) 713–722.
- [89] S. Chen, Y. Hu, L. Ji, X. Jiang, X. Fu, Preparation and characterization of direct Z-scheme photocatalyst Bi<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>/NaNbO<sub>3</sub> and its reaction mechanism, Appl. Surf. Sci. 292 (2014) 357–366.
  [90] X. Ye, S. Zhao, S. Meng, X. Fu, L. Bai, Y. Guo, X. Wang, S. Chen, Remarkable
- [90] X. Ye, S. Zhao, S. Meng, X. Fu, L. Bai, Y. Guo, X. Wang, S. Chen, Remarkable enhancement of photocatalytic performance via constructing a novel Zscheme KNbO<sub>3</sub>/Bi<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, hybrid material, Mater. Res. Bull. 94 (2017) 352–360.
- [91] M. Sun, Y. Wang, Y. Shao, Y. He, Q. Zeng, H. Liang, T. Yan, B. Du, Fabrication of a novel Z-scheme g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/Bi<sub>4</sub>O<sub>7</sub> heterojunction photocatalyst with enhanced visible light-driven activity toward organic pollutants, J. Colloid Interface Sci. 501 (2017) 123–132.
- [92] M. Yang, Q. Yang, J. Zhong, S. Huang, J. Li, J. Song, C. Burda, Enhanced photocatalytic performance of Ag<sub>2</sub>O/BiOF composite photocatalysts originating from efficient interfacial charge separation, Appl. Surf. Sci. 416 (2017) 666–671.
- [93] C. Liu, Q. Wu, M. Ji, H. Zhu, H. Hou, Q. Yang, C. Jiang, J.J. Wang, L. Tian, J. Chen, W. Hou, Constructing Z-scheme charge separation in 2D layered porous BiOBr/graphitic C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>, nanosheets nanojunction with enhanced photocatalytic activity, J. Alloys Compd. 723 (2017) 1121–1131.
- [94] F. Qiu, W. Li, F. Wang, H. Li, X. Liu, J. Sun, In-situ synthesis of novel Z-scheme SnS<sub>2</sub>/BiOBr photocatalysts with superior photocatalytic efficiency under visible light, J. Colloid Interface Sci. 493 (2017) 1–9.
- [95] S. Wang, X. Yang, X. Zhang, X. Ding, Z. Yang, K. Dai, H. Chen, A plate-on-plate sandwiched Z-scheme heterojunction photocatalyst: BiOBr-Bi<sub>2</sub>MoO<sub>6</sub> with enhanced photocatalytic performance, Appl. Surf. Sci. 391 (2017) 194–201.
- [96] H. Li, T. Hu, R. Zhang, J. Liu, W. Hou, Preparation of solid-state Z-scheme Bi<sub>2</sub>MoO<sub>6</sub>/MO (M, Cu, Co<sub>3/4</sub>, or Ni) heterojunctions with internal electric fieldimproved performance in photocatalysis, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 188 (2016) 313–323.
- [97] J. Zhang, Y. Ma, Y. Du, H. Jiang, D. Zhou, S. Dong, Carbon nanodots/WO<sub>3</sub> nanorods Z-scheme composites: remarkably enhanced photocatalytic performance under broad spectrum, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 209 (2017) 253–264.
- [98] X. Ma, W. Ma, D. Jiang, D. Li, S. Meng, Construction of novel WO<sub>3</sub>/SnNb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub> hybrid nanosheet heterojunctions as efficient Z-scheme photocatalysts for pollutant degradation, J. Colloid Interface Sci. 506 (2017) 93–101.
- [99] C. Song, X. Wang, J. Zhang, X. Chen, C. Li, Enhanced performance of direct Zscheme CuS-WO<sub>3</sub>, system towards photocatalytic decomposition of organic pollutants under visible light, Appl. Surf. Sci. 425 (2017) 788–795.
- [100] L. Cui, X. Ding, Y. Wang, H. Shi, L. Huang, Y. Zuo, S. Kang, Facile preparation of Z-scheme WO<sub>3</sub>/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> composite photocatalyst with enhanced photocatalytic performance under visible light, Appl. Surf. Sci. 391 (2017) 202–210.
- [101] J. Wang, C. Li, J. Cong, Z. Liu, H. Zhang, M. Liang, J. Gao, S. Wang, J. Yao, Facile synthesis of nanorod-type graphitic carbon nitride/Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, composite with enhanced photocatalytic performance, J. Solid State Chem. 238 (2016) 246– 251.
- [102] Y. Li, K. Lv, W. Ho, F. Dong, X. Wu, Y. Xia, Hybridization of rutile TiO<sub>2</sub> (rTiO<sub>2</sub>) with g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> quantum dots (CN QDs): an efficient visible-light-driven Zscheme hybridized photocatalyst, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 202 (2017) 611– 619.
- [103] W. Wang, H. Cheng, B. Huang, X. Liu, X. Qin, X. Zhang, Y. Dai, Hydrothermal synthesis of C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/BiOlO<sub>3</sub> heterostructures with enhanced photocatalytic properties, J. Colloid Interface Sci. 442 (2015) 97–102.
- [104] F. Wang, Y.T. Zhang, Y. Xu, X. Wang, S. Li, H. Yang, X. Liu, F. Wei, Enhanced photodegradation of Rhodamine B by coupling direct solid-state Z-scheme N-K<sub>2</sub>Ti<sub>4</sub>O<sub>9</sub>/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>, heterojunction with high adsorption capacity of UiO-66, J. Environ. Chem. Eng. 4 (2016) 3364–3373.
- [105] Y. He, L. Zhang, M. Fan, X. Wang, M.-L. Walbridge, Q. Nong, Y. Wu, L. Zhao, Z-scheme SnO<sub>2</sub>-x/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> composite as an efficient photocatalyst for dye degradation and photocatalytic CO<sub>2</sub> reduction, Sol. Energy Mater. Sol. Cells 137 (2015) 175–184.
- [106] Y. Shang, X. Chen, W. Liu, P. Tan, H. Chen, L. Wu, C. Ma, X. Xiong, J. Pan, Photocorrosion inhibition and high-efficiency photoactivity of porous g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub> composites by simple microemulsion-assisted co-precipitation method, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 204 (2017) 78–88.
- [107] X. Chen, P. Tan, B. Zhou, H. Dong, J. Pan, X. Xiong, A green and facile strategy for preparation of novel and stable Cr-doped SrTiO<sub>3</sub>/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>, hybrid nanocomposites with enhanced visible light photocatalytic activity, J. Alloys Compd. 647 (2015) 456–462.
- [108] W. Chen, T.Y. Liu, T. Huang, X.H. Liu, J.W. Zhu, G.R. Duan, X.J. Yang, In situ fabrication of novel Z-scheme Bi<sub>2</sub>WO<sub>6</sub>, quantum dots/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>, ultrathin nanosheets heterostructures with improved photocatalytic activity, Appl. Surf. Sci. 355 (2015) 379–387.
- [109] H.C. Zhou, J.R. Long, O.M. Yaghi, Introduction to metal-organic frameworks, Chem. Rev. 112 (2017) 673–674.

- [110] H. Zhu, B. Yang, J. Xu, Z. Fu, M. Wen, T. Guo, S. Fu, J. Zuo, S.Y. Zhang, Construction of Z-scheme type CdS-Au-TiO<sub>2</sub> hollow nanorod arrays with enhanced photocatalytic activity, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 90 (2009) 463–469.
- [111] F. Wu, X. Li, W. Liu, S. Zhang, Highly enhanced photocatalytic degradation of methylene blue over the indirect all-solid-state Z-scheme g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>-RGO-TiO<sub>2</sub> nanoheterojunctions, Appl. Surf. Sci. 405 (2017) 60–70.
- [112] L. Chen, F. He, N. Zhao, R. Guo, Fabrication of 3D quasi-hierarchical Z-scheme RGO-Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-MoS<sub>2</sub> nano-heterostructures for highly enhanced visible-light-driven photocatalytic degradation, Appl. Surf. Sci. 420 (2017) 669–680.
   [113] F. Li, B. Dong, Construction of novel Z-scheme Cu<sub>2</sub>O/graphene/α-Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>
- [113] F. Li, B. Dong, Construction of novel Z-scheme Cu<sub>2</sub>O/graphene/α-Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> nanotube arrays composite for enhanced photocatalytic activity, Ceram. Int. 43 (2017) 16007–16012.
- [114] X. Yao, X. Liu, One-pot synthesis of ternary Ag<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>/Ag/AgCl photocatalyst in natural geothermal water with enhanced photocatalytic activity under visible light irradiation, J. Hazard. Mater. 280 (2014) 260–268.
- [115] Y. Wan, C. Liang, Y. Xia, W. Huang, Z. Li, Fabrication of graphene oxide enwrapped Z-scheme Ag<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>/AgBr nanoparticles with enhanced visible-light photocatalysis, Appl. Surf. Sci. 396 (2016) 48–57.
- [116] H. Tang, Y. Fu, S. Chang, S. Xie, G. Tang, Construction of Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>/Ag<sub>2</sub>MoO<sub>4</sub> Z-scheme heterogeneous photocatalyst for the remediation of organic pollutants, Chin. J. Catal. 38 (2016) 337–347.
   [117] C. Zhang, K. Yu, Y. Feng, Y. Chang, T. Yang, Y. Xuan, D. Lei, L.L. Lou, S. Liu, Novel
- [117] C. Zhang, K. Yu, Y. Feng, Y. Chang, T. Yang, Y. Xuan, D. Lei, L.L. Lou, S. Liu, Novel 3DOM-SrTiO<sub>3</sub>/Ag/Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, ternary Z-scheme photocatalysts with remarkably improved activity and durability for contaminant degradation, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 210 (2017) 77–87.
- [118] X. Liu, J. Jiang, Y. Jia, J. Qiu, T. Xia, Y. Zhang, Y. Li, X. Chen, Insight into synergistically enhanced adsorption and visible light photocatalytic performance of Z-Scheme heterojunction of SrTiO<sub>3</sub>(La, Cr)-decorated WO<sub>3</sub> nanosheets, Appl. Surf. Sci. 412 (2017) 279–289.
- [119] S. Chen, Y. Hu, X. Jiang, S. Meng, X. Fu, Fabrication and characterization of novel Z-scheme photocatalyst WO<sub>3</sub>/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>, with highly efficient visible light photocatalytic activity, Mater. Chem. Phys. 149–150 (2015) 512–521.
- [120] X. Liu, A. Jin, Y. Jia, T. Xia, C. Deng, M. Zhu, C. Chen, X. Chen, Synergy of adsorption and visible-light photocatalytic degradation of methylene blue by a bifunctional Z-scheme heterojunction of WO<sub>3</sub>/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>, Appl. Surf. Sci. 405 (2017) 359–371.
- [121] C. Zhu, L. Zhang, B. Jiang, J. Zheng, P. Hu, Fabrication of Z-scheme Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>/ MoS<sub>2</sub> composites with enhanced photocatalytic activity and stability for organic pollutant degradation, Appl. Surf. Sci. 377 (2016) 99–108.
- [122] L. Zhen, D. Kai, J. Zhang, C. Liang, G. Zhu, Facile synthesis of novel octahedral Cu2O/Ag3PO4 composite with enhanced visible light photocatalysis, Mater. Lett. 206 (2017) 48–51.
- [123] L.V. Bora, R.K. Mewada, Photocatalytic treatment of dye wastewater and parametric study using a novel Z-scheme Ag2CO3/SiC photocatalyst under natural sunlight, J. Environ Chem. Eng. 5 (2017) 5556–5565.
- [124] D. Xu, B. Cheng, S. Cao, J. Yu, Enhanced photocatalytic activity and stability of Z-scheme Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub>-GO composite photocatalysts for organic pollutant degradation, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 164 (2015) 380–388.
- [125] J. Zhang, J. Lv, K. Dai, Q. Liu, C. Liang, G. Zhu, Facile and green synthesis of novel porous g-C3N4/Ag3PO4, composite with enhanced visible light photocatalysis, Ceram. Int. 43 (2017) 1522–1529.
- [126] J. Lv, K. Dai, J. Zhang, Q. Liu, C. Liang, G. Zhu, Facile constructing novel 2D porous g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/BiOBr hybrid with enhanced visible-light-driven photocatalytic activity, Sep. Purif. Technol. 178 (2017) 6–17.
- [127] Z. Wang, J. Lv, J. Zhang, K. Dai, C. Liang, Facile synthesis of Z-scheme BiVO₄/porous graphite carbon nitride heterojunction for enhanced visiblelight-driven photocatalyst, Appl. Surf. Sci. 430 (2017) 595–602.
- [128] S. Singh, R. Sharma, B.R. Mehta, Enhanced surface area, high Zn interstitial defects and band gap reduction in N-doped ZnO nanosheets coupled with BiVO<sub>4</sub> leads to improved photocatalytic performance, Appl. Surf. Sci. 411 (2017) 321–330.
- [129] J. Lv, K. Dai, J. Zhang, L. Geng, C. Liang, Q. Liu, G. Zhu, C. Chen, Facile synthesis of Z-scheme graphitic-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/Bi<sub>2</sub>MoO<sub>6</sub> nanocomposite for enhanced visible photocatalytic properties, Appl. Surf. Sci. 358 (2015) 377–384.
- [130] Z. Wang, J. Lv, K. Dai, L. Lu, C. Liang, L. Geng, Large scale and facile synthesis of novel Z-scheme Bi<sub>2</sub>MoO<sub>6</sub>/Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> composite for enhanced visible light photocatalyst, Mater. Lett. 169 (2016) 250–253.
- [131] X. Zhao, J. Yu, H. Cui, T. Wang, Preparation of direct Z-scheme Bi<sub>2</sub>Sn<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> composite with enhanced photocatalytic performance, J. Photochem. Photobiol. A Chem. 335 (2017) 130–139.
- [132] Y. Liu, Y. Shi, X. Liu, H. Li, A facile solvothermal approach of novel Bi<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>/ RGO composites with excellent visible light degradation activity for methylene blue, Appl. Surf. Sci. 396 (2017) 58–66.
- [133] X. Yan, Z. Wu, C. Huang, K. Liu, W. Shi, Hydrothermal synthesis of CdS/CoWO<sub>4</sub> heterojunctions with enhanced visible light properties toward organic pollutants degradation, Ceram. Int. 43 (2017) 5388–5395.
- [134] R. Ma, M.J. Islam, D.A. Reddy, T.K. Kim, Transformation of CeO<sub>2</sub>, into a mixed phase CeO<sub>2</sub>/Ce2O<sub>3</sub>, nanohybrid by liquid phase pulsed laser ablation for enhanced photocatalytic activity through Z-scheme pattern, Ceram. Int. 42 (2016) 18495–18502.
- [135] Z. Dong, Y. Wu, Magnetically separable photocatalyst of direct Z-scheme g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> nanosheets/natural hematite ore hybrids, J. Photochem. Photobiol. A. Chem. 156 (2017) 156–163.
- [136] Y. Jiang, P. Liu, S. Tian, Y. Liu, Z. Peng, Sustainable visible-light-driven Z-scheme porous Zn<sub>3</sub>(VO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>, heterostructure toward highly photo-redox pollutant and mechanism insight, J. Taiwan. Inst. Chem. Eng. 78 (2017) 517–529.

- [137] J. Zhang, F. Xiao, Modulation of interfacial charge transfer by self-assembly of single-layer graphene enwrapped one-dimensional semiconductors toward photoredox catalysis, J. Mater. Chem. A 5 (2017) 23681–23693.
- [138] X. Wang, Y. Nishihara, Photocatalytic activities of graphitic carbon nitride powder for water reduction and oxidation under visible light, J. Phys. Chem. C 113 (2009) 4940–4947.
- [139] J. Li, J. Zhou, H. Hao, W. Li, Controlled synthesis of Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, modified Ag-010BiVO<sub>4</sub>, heterostructures with enhanced photoelectrochemical activity toward the dye degradation, Appl. Surf. Sci. 399 (2017) 1–9.
- [140] J. Li, H. Yuan, Z. Zhu, Fabrication of Cu<sub>2</sub>O/Au/BiPO<sub>4</sub> Z-scheme photocatalyst to improve the photocatalytic activity under solar light, J. Mol. Catal. A: Chem. 410 (2015) 133–139.
- [141] L. Wang, C.G. Niu, Y. Wang, Y. Wang, G.M. Zeng, The synthesis of Ag/AgCl/ BiFeO<sub>3</sub> photocatalyst with enhanced visible photocatalytic activity, Ceram. Int. 42 (2016) 18605–18611.
- [142] X. Li, D. Wu, Q. Luo, R. Yin, J. An, S. Liu, D. Wang, Fabrication of CPAN/Ag/AgCl composites and their efficient visible light photocatalytic activity, J. Alloys Compd. 702 (2017) 585–593.
- [143] T. Zhou, Y. Xu, H. Xu, H. Wang, Z. Da, S. Huang, H. Ji, H. Li, In situ, oxidation synthesis of visible-light-driven plasmonic photocatalyst Ag/AgCl/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> and its activity, Ceram. Int. 40 (2014) 9293–9301.
  [144] T. Yan, J. Tian, W. Guan, Z. Qiao, W. Li, J. You, B. Huang, Ultra-low loading of
- [144] T. Yan, J. Tian, W. Guan, Z. Qiao, W. Li, J. You, B. Huang, Ultra-low loading of Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> on hierarchical In<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> microspheres to improve the photocatalytic performance: The co-catalytic effect of Ag and Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 202 (2017) 84–94.
- [145] Y. Fu, W. Liang, J. Guo, H. Tang, S. Liu, MoS<sub>2</sub> quantum dots decorated g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/ Ag heterostructures for enhanced visible light photocatalytic activity, Appl. Surf. Sci. 430 (2017) 434–442.
- [146] H. Wang, D. Peng, T. Chen, Y. Chang, S. Dong, A novel photocatalyst AgBr/ZnO/ RGO with high visible light photocatalytic activity, Ceram. Int. 42 (2016) 4406–4412.
- [147] J. He, D. Shao, L. Zheng, L. Zheng, D. Feng, J. Xu, X. Zhang, W. Wang, W. Wang, F. Lu, H. Dong, Y. Cheng, H. Liu, R. Zheng, Construction of Z-scheme Cu<sub>2</sub>O/Cu/AgBr/Ag photocatalyst with enhanced photocatalytic activity and stability under visible light, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 203 (2017) 917–926.
- [148] Y. Xu, Q. Liu, C. Liu, Y. Zhai, M. Xie, L. Huang, H. Xu, H. Li, J. Jing, Visible-lightdriven Ag/AgBr/ZnFe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> composites with excellent photocatalytic activity for *E. coli* disinfection and organic pollutant degradation, J. Colloid Interface Sci. 512 (2017) 555–566.
- [149] H. Lin, J. Cao, B. Luo, B. Xu, S. Chen, Synthesis of novel Z-scheme Agl/Ag/AgBr composite with enhanced visible light photocatalytic activity, Catal. Commun. 21 (2012) 91–95.
- [150] J. Cao, Y. Zhao, H. Lin, B. Xu, S. Chen, Facile synthesis of novel Ag/Agl/BiOI composites with highly enhanced visible light photocatalytic performances, J. Solid State Chem. 206 (2013) 38–44.
- [151] N. Shao, J. Wang, D. Wang, P. Corvini, Preparation of three-dimensional Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>@MOS<sub>2</sub> for enhanced visible-light photocatalytic activity and anti-photocorrosion, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 203 (2017) 964–978.
- [152] J. Luo, X. Zhou, L. Ma, L. Xu, X. Xu, Z. Du, J. Zhang, Enhancing visible light photocatalytic activity of direct Z-scheme SnS2/Ag3PO4 heterojunction photocatalysts, Mater. Res. Bull. 81 (2016) 16–26.
  [153] J. Luo, X. Zhou, L. Ma, X. Ning, L. Zhan, X. Xu, L. Xu, L. Zhang, H. Ruan, Z. Zhang,
- [153] J. Luo, X. Zhou, L. Ma, X. Ning, L. Zhan, X. Xu, L. Xu, L. Zhang, H. Ruan, Z. Zhang, Fabrication of WO<sub>3</sub>/Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub> composites with enhanced visible-light photodegradation towards methyl orange, Adv. Polym. Tech. 28 (2017) 1018–1027.
- [154] J. Luo, X. Zhou, L. Ma, X. Xu, Rational construction of Z-scheme Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub>/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> composites with enhanced visible-light photocatalytic activity, Appl. Surf. Sci. 390 (2016) 357–367.
- [155] B. Zhu, P. Xia, Y. Li, W. Ho, J. Yu, Fabrication and photocatalytic activity enhanced mechanism of direct Z-scheme g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/Ag<sub>2</sub>WO<sub>4</sub> photocatalyst, Appl. Surf. Sci. 391 (2017) 175–183.
- [156] J. Li, J. Zhong, Y. Si, S. Huang, L. Dou, M. Li, Y. Liu, J. Ding, Improved solardriven photocatalytic performance of BiOl decorated TiO<sub>2</sub> benefiting from the separation properties of photo-induced charge carriers, Solid State Sci. 52 (2016) 106–111.
- [157] J. Li, H. Yuan, Z. Zhu, Improved photoelectrochemical performance of Z-scheme g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/Bi<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>/BiPO<sub>4</sub> heterostructure and degradation property, Appl. Surf. Sci. 385 (2016) 34–41.
- [158] S. Huang, J. Zhong, J. Li, J. Chen, Z. Xiang, Z-scheme TiO<sub>2</sub>/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> composites with improved solar-driven photocatalytic performance deriving from remarkably efficient separation of photo-generated charge pairs, Mater. Res. Bull. 84 (2016) 65–70.
- [159] B. Chen, P. Li, S. Zhang, W. Zhang, X. Dong, F. Xi, J. Liu, The enhanced photocatalytic performance of Z-scheme two-dimensional/two-dimensional heterojunctions from graphitic carbon nitride nanosheets and titania nanosheets, J. Colloid Interface Sci. 478 (2016) 263–270.
- [160] Y. Liu, R. Wang, Z. Yang, H. Du, Y. Jiang, C. Shen, K. Liang, A. Xu, Enhanced visible-light photocatalytic activity of Z-scheme graphitic carbon nitride/ oxygen vacancy-rich zinc oxide hybrid photocatalysts, Chin. J. Catal. 36 (2015) 2135–2144.
- [161] D. Ma, J. Wu, M. Gao, Y. Xin, T. Ma, Y. Sun, Fabrication of Z-scheme g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/ RGO/Bi<sub>2</sub>WO<sub>6</sub> photocatalyst with enhanced visible-light photocatalytic activity, Chem. Eng. J. 290 (2016) 136–146.
- [162] X. Chen, Y. Dai, J. Guo, F. Bu, X. Wang, Synthesis of micro-nano Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>/ ZnFe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> with different organic additives and its enhanced photocatalytic

activity under visible light irradiation, Mater. Sci. Semicond. Process. 41  $\left(2016\right)335\text{-}342.$ 

- [163] H. Li, X. Quan, S. Chen, H. Yu, Ferroelectric-enhanced Z-schematic electron transfer in BiVO<sub>4</sub>-BiFeO<sub>3</sub>-CuInS<sub>2</sub>, for efficient photocatalytic pollutant degradation, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 209 (2017) 591–599.
- [164] A.B. Lavand, Y.S. Malghe, Visible light photocatalytic degradation of 4chlorophenol using C/ZnO/CdS nanocomposite, J. Saudi. Chem. Soc. 19 (2015) 471–478.
- [165] J. Wang, Y. Xia, H. Zhao, G. Wang, L. Xiang, J. Xu, S. Komarneni, Oxygen defects-mediated Z-scheme charge separation in g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/ZnO photocatalysts for enhanced visible-light degradation of 4-chlorophenol and hydrogen evolution, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 206 (2017) 406–416.
- [166] S. Zuo, Y. Chen, W. Liu, C. Yao, X. Li, Z. Li, C. Ni, X. Liu, A facile and novel construction of attapulgite/Cu<sub>2</sub>O/Cu/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> with enhanced photocatalytic activity for antibiotic degradation, Ceram. Int. 43 (2016) 3324–3329.
  [167] F. Chen, Q. Yang, X. Li, G. Zeng, D. Wang, C. Niu, J. Zhao, H. An, T. Xie, Y. Deng,
- [167] F. Chen, Q. Yang, X. Li, G. Zeng, D. Wang, C. Niu, J. Zhao, H. An, T. Xie, Y. Deng, Hierarchical assembly of graphene-bridged Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>/Ag/BiVO<sub>4</sub> (040) Z-scheme photocatalyst: an efficient, sustainable and heterogeneous catalyst with enhanced visible-light photoactivity towards tetracycline degradation under visible light irradiation, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 200 (2017) 330–342.
- [168] W. Shi, F. Guo, S. Yuan, In situ synthesis of Z-scheme Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>/CuBi<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>, photocatalysts and enhanced photocatalytic performance for the degradation of tetracycline under visible light irradiation, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 209 (2017) 720–728.
- [169] F. Chen, Q. Yang, Y. Wang, J. Zhao, D. Wang, X. Li, Z. Guo, H. Wang, Y. Deng, C. Niu, G. Zeng, Novel ternary heterojunction photocatalyst of Ag nanoparticles and g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>, nanosheets co-modified BiVO<sub>4</sub> for wider spectrum visible-light photocatalytic degradation of refractory pollutant, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 205 (2017) 133–147.
- [170] T. Wang, W. Quan, D. Jiang, L. Chen, D. Li, S. Meng, M. Chen, Synthesis of redox-mediator-free direct Z-scheme Agl/WO<sub>3</sub>, nanocomposite photocatalysts for the degradation of tetracycline with enhanced photocatalytic activity, Chem. Eng. 300 (2016) 280–290.
  [171] F. Chen, Q. Yang, F. Yao, S. Wang, J. Sun, H. An, K. Yi, Y. Wang, Y. Zhou, L. Wang, M. Chen, C. Marg, T. Wang, Y. Zhou, L. Wang, Y. Zhou, Y
- [171] F. Chen, Q. Yang, F. Yao, S. Wang, J. Sun, H. An, K. Yi, Y. Wang, Y. Zhou, L. Wang, X. Li, D. Wang, G. Zeng, Visible-light photocatalytic degradation of multiple antibiotics by AgI nanoparticle-sensitized Bi<sub>5</sub>O<sub>7</sub>I microspheres: enhanced interfacial charge transfer based on Z-scheme heterojunctions, J. Catal. 352 (2017), 160–170.matsu.
- [172] S. Song, A. Meng, S. Jiang, B. Cheng, C. Jiang, Construction of Z-scheme Ag<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>/N-doped graphene photocatalysts with enhanced visible-light photocatalytic activity by tuning the nitrogen species, Appl. Surf. Sci. 396 (2017) 1368–1374.
- [173] M. Mao, F. Chen, C. Zheng, J. Ning, Y. Zhong, Y. Hu, Facile synthesis of porous Bi<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-BiVO<sub>4</sub>, p-n heterojunction composite microrods with highly efficient photocatalytic degradation of phenol, J. Alloys Compd. 688 (2016) 1080–1087.
- [174] D. Huang, X. Wang, C. Zhang, G. Zeng, Z. Peng, J. Zhou, M. Cheng, R. Wang, Z. Hu, X. Qin, Sorptive removal of ionizable antibiotic sulfamethazine from aqueous solution by graphene oxide-coated biochar nanocomposites: Influencing factors and mechanism, Chemosphere 186 (2017) 414–421.
- [175] D. Huang, X. Guo, Z. Peng, G. Zeng, P. Xu, X. Gong, R. Deng, W. Xue, R. Wang, H. Yi, C. Liu, White rot fungi and advanced combined biotechnology with nanomaterials: promising tools for endocrine-disrupting compounds biotransformation, Crit. Rev. Biotechnol. 38 (2017) 671–689.
- [176] W. Wang, G. Li, D. Xia, T. An, H. Zhao, P. Wong, Photocatalytic nanomaterials for solar-driven bacterial inactivation: recent progress and challenges, Environ. Sci. Nano. 4 (2017) 782–799.
- [177] H. Hidaka, S. Horikoshi, K. Ajisaka, J. Zhao, N. Serpone, Fate of amino acids upon exposure to aqueous titania irradiated with UV-A and UV-B radiation Photocatalyzed formation of NH<sub>3</sub>, NO<sup>3–</sup>, and CO<sub>2</sub>, J. Photochem. Photobiol. A: Chem. 108 (1997) 197–205.
- [178] X. Yang, Y. Wang, Photocatalytic effect on plasmid DNA damage under different UV irradiation time, Bull. Environ. 43 (2008) 253–257.
- [179] Y. Su, R. Kinjo, Boron-containing radical species, Coord. Chem. Rev. 352 (2017) 346–378.
- [180] B. Halliwell, S. Chirico, Lipid peroxidation: its mechanism, measurement, and significance, Am. J. Clin. Nutr. 57 (1993) 715S.
- [181] D. Xia, W. Wang, R. Yin, Z. Jiang, T. An, G. Li, H. Zhao, P.-K. Wong, Enhanced photocatalytic inactivation of Escherichia coli by a novel Z-scheme g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/m-Bi<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>, hybrid photocatalyst under visible light: the role of reactive oxygen species, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 214 (2017) 23–33.
  [182] E.M. Anastasi, T.D. Wohlsen, H.M. Stratton, M. Katouli, Survival of Escherichia
- [182] E.M. Anastasi, T.D. Wohlsen, H.M. Stratton, M. Katouli, Survival of Escherichia coli in two sewage treatment plants using UV irradiation and chlorination for disinfection, Water Res. 47 (2013) 6670–6679.
- [183] O.K. Dalrymple, E. Stefanakos, M.A. Trotz, D.Y. Goswami, A review of the mechanisms and modeling of photocatalytic disinfection, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 98 (2010) 27–38.
- [184] D. Huang, R. Deng, J. Wan, G. Zeng, W. Xue, X. Wen, C. Zhou, L. Hu, X. Liu, X. Guo, X. Ren, Remediation of lead-contaminated sediment by biochar-supported nano-chlorapatite: accompanied with the change of available phosphorus and organic matters, J. Hazard. Mater. 348 (2018) 109–116.
- [185] T. Matsunaga, R. Tomoda, T. Nakajima, H. Wake, Photoelectrochemical sterilization of microbial cells by semiconductor powders, FEMS Microbiol. Lett. 29 (1985) 211–214.

- [186] Z. Xiong, M. Zheng, C. Zhu, B. Zhang, L. Ma, W. Shen, One-step synthesis of highly efficient three-dimensional Cd<sub>1-x</sub>Zn<sub>x</sub>S photocatalysts for visible light photocatalytic water splitting. Nanoscale Res. Lett. 8 (2013) 1–6.
- [187] X. Wang, T.T. Lim, Highly efficient and stable Ag-AgBr/TiO<sub>2</sub> composites for destruction of Escherichia coli under visible light irradiation, Water Res. 47 (2013) 4148–4158.
- [188] M. Xing, J. Zhang, F. Chen, New approaches to prepare nitrogen-doped TiO<sub>2</sub> photocatalysts and study on their photocatalytic activities in visible light, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 89 (2009) 563–569.
- [189] T. Baran, S. Wojtyła, A. Dibenedetto, M. Aresta, W. Macyk, Zinc sulfide functionalized with ruthenium nanoparticles for photocatalytic reduction of CO<sub>2</sub>, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 178 (2015) 170–176.
- [190] F. Su, S.C. Mathew, G. Lipner, X. Fu, M. Antonietti, S. Blechert, X. Wang, mpg-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>-catalyzed selective oxidation of alcohols using O<sub>2</sub> and visible light, J. Amer. Chem. Soc. 132 (2010) 16299–16301.
- [191] W. Wang, T. An, G. Li, D. Xia, H. Zhao, J.C. Yu, P.K. Wong, Earth-abundant Ni<sub>2</sub>P/ g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> lamellar nanohydrids for enhanced photocatalytic hydrogen evolution and bacterial inactivation under visible light irradiation, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 217 (2017) 570–580.
- [192] G. Mamba, A.K. Mishra, Graphitic carbon nitride (g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>) nanocomposites: a new and exciting generation of visible light driven photocatalysts for environmental pollution remediation, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 198 (2016) 347–377.
- [193] X. Zeng, Z. Wang, G. Wang, T.R. Gengenbach, D.T. Mccarthy, A. Deletic, J. Yu, X. Zhang, Highly dispersed TiO<sub>2</sub>, nanocrystals and WO<sub>3</sub>, nanorods on reduced graphene oxide: z-scheme photocatalysis system for accelerated photocatalytic water disinfection, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 218 (2017) 163–173.
- [194] D. Guan, C. Niu, X. Wen, H. Guo, C. Deng, G. Zeng, Enhanced *Escherichia coli* inactivation and oxytetracycline hydrochloride degradation by a Z-scheme silver iodide decorated bismuth vanadate nanocomposite under visible light irradiation, J Colloid Interface Sci. 512 (2017) 272–281.
- [195] J. Liang, F. Liu, J. Deng, M. Li, M. Tong, Efficient bacterial inactivation with Zscheme AgI/Bi<sub>2</sub>MoO<sub>6</sub> under visible light irradiation, Water Res. 123 (2017) 632–641.
- [196] D. Huang, W. Xue, G. Zeng, J. Wan, G. Chen, C. Huang, C. Zhang, M. Chen, P. Xu, Immobilization of Cd in river sediments by sodium alginate modified nanoscale zero-valent iron: impact on enzyme activities and microbial community diversity, Water Res. 106 (2016) 15–25.
- community diversity, Water Res. 106 (2016) 15–25.
  [197] R. Wang, D. Huang, Y. Liu, C. Zhang, C. Lai, G. Zeng, M. Cheng, X. Gong, J. Wan, H. Luo, Investigating the adsorption behavior and the relative distribution of Cd<sup>2+</sup> sorption mechanisms on biochars by different feedstock, Bioresour. Technol. 261 (2018) 265–271.
- [198] D. Huang, X. Gong, Y. Liu, G. Zeng, C. Lai, H. Bashir, L. Zhou, D. Wang, P. Xu, M. Cheng, J. Wan, Effects of calcium at toxic concentrations of cadmium in plants, Planta 245 (2017) 1–11.
- [199] D. Huang, Z. Hu, Z. Peng, G. Zeng, G. Chen, C. Zhang, M. Cheng, J. Wan, X. Wang, X. Qin, Cadmium immobilization in river sediment using stabilized nanoscale zero-valent iron with enhanced transport by polysaccharide coating, J. Environ. Manag. 210 (2018) 191–200.
- [200] X. Guo, Z. Peng, D. Huang, P. Xu, G. Zeng, S. Zhou, X. Gong, M. Cheng, R. Deng, H. Yi, H. Luo, X. Yan, T. Li, Biotransformation of cadmium-sulfamethazine combined pollutant in aqueous environments: phanerochaete chrysosporium bring cautious optimism, Chem. Eng. J. 347 (2018) 74–83.
- [201] W. Xue, D. Huang, G. Zeng, J. Wan, C. Zhang, R. Xu, M. Cheng, R. Deng, Nanoscale zero-valent iron coated with rhamnolipid as an effective stabilizer for immobilization of Cd and Pb in river sediments, J. Hazard. Mater. 341 (2018) 381–389.
- [202] D. Huang, X. Qin, Z. Peng, Y. Liu, X. Gong, G. Zeng, C. Huang, M. Cheng, W. Xue, X. Wang, Z. Hu, Nanoscale zero-valent iron assisted phytoremediation of Pb in sediment: Impacts on metal accumulation and antioxidative system of *Lolium perenne*, Ecotox. Environ. Safe 153 (2018) 229–237.
- [203] Y. Yang, Z. Zeng, C. Zhang, D. Huang, G. Zeng, R. Xiao, C. Lai, C. Zhou, H. Guo, W. Xue, M. Cheng, W. Wang, J. Wang, Construction of iodine vacancy-rich BiOI/Ag@AgI Z-scheme heterojunction photocatalysts for visible-light-driven tetracycline degradation: transformation pathways and mechanism insight, Chem. Eng. J. 349 (2018) 808–821.
- [204] D. Huang, L. Liu, G. Zeng, P. Xu, C. Huang, L. Deng, R. Wang, J. Wan, The effects of rice straw biochar on indigenous microbial community and enzymes activity in heavy metal-contaminated sediment, Chemosphere 174 (2017) 545–553.
- [205] X. Gong, D. Huang, Y. Liu, G. Zeng, R. Wang, W. Xue, C. Huang, P. Xu, J. Wan, C. Zhang, Pyrolysis and reutilization of plant residues after phytoremediation of heavy metals contaminated sediments: for heavy metals stabilization and dye adsorption, Bioresour. Technol. 253 (2018) 64–71.
- [206] M. Owlad, M.K. Aroua, W.D.W. Ashri, S. Baroutian, Removal of hexavalent chromium-contaminated water and wastewater: a review, Water Air Soil Poll. 200 (2009) 59–77.
- [207] L.B. Khalil, W.E. Mourad, M.W. Rophael, Photocatalytic reduction of environmental pollutant Cr(VI) over some semiconductors under UV/visible light illumination, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 17 (1998) 267–273.
- [208] X. Yang, Y. Xiang, Y. Qu, X. Ding, H. Chen, Novel in situ fabrication of conjugated microporous poly(benzothiadiazole)-Bi<sub>2</sub>MoO<sub>6</sub> Z-scheme heterojunction with enhanced visible light photocatalytic activity, J. Catal. 345 (2017) 319–328.

78

- [209] Y. Zhou, G. Chen, Y. Yu, L. Zhao, J. Sun, F. He, H. Dong, A new oxynitride-based solid state Z-scheme photocatalytic system for efficient Cr(VI) reduction and water oxidation, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 183 (2016) 176–184.
- [210] W. Wang, P. Xu, M. Chen, G. Zeng, C. Zhang, C. Zhou, Y. Yang, D. Huang, C. Lai, M. Cheng, L. Hu, W. Xiong, H. Guo, M. Zhou, Alkali metal-assisted synthesis of graphite carbon nitride with tunable band-gap for enhanced visible-lightdriven photocatalytic performance, ACS Sustainable Chem. Eng. 6 (2018) 15503–15516.
- [211] M.A. Barakat, New trends in removing heavy metals from industrial wastewater, Arab. J. Chem. 4 (2011) 361–377.
- [212] Y. Qu, X. Duan, Progress, challenge and perspective of heterogeneous photocatalysts, Chem. Soc. Rev. 42 (2013) 2568–2580.
- [213] W. Chen, H. Liu, X. Li, S. Liu, L. Gao, L. Mao, Z. Fan, W. Shangguan, W. Fang, Y. Liu, Polymerizable complex synthesis of SrTiO<sub>3</sub>:(Cr/Ta) photocatalysts to improve photocatalytic water splitting activity under visible light, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 192 (2016) 145–151.
- [214] X. Wu, J. Zhao, L. Wang, M. Han, M. Zhang, H. Wang, H. Huang, Y. Liu, Z. Kang, Carbon dots as solid-state electron mediator for BiVO<sub>4</sub>/CDs/CdS Z-scheme photocatalyst working under visible light, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 206 (2017) 501–509.
- [215] R. Niishiro, S. Tanaka, A. Kudo, Hydrothermal-synthesized SrTiO<sub>3</sub> photocatalyst co-doped with rhodium and antimony with visible-light response for sacrificial H<sub>2</sub>, and O<sub>2</sub>, evolution and application to overall water splitting, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 150–151 (2014) 187–196.
- [216] D. Wang, Z. Guo, Y. Peng, W. Yuan, Visible light induced photocatalytic overall water splitting over micro-SiC driven by the Z-scheme system, Catal. Commun. 61 (2015) 53–56.
- [217] B.J. Ng, L.K. Putri, L.L. Tan, P. Pasbakhsh, S.P. Chai, All-solid-state z-scheme photocatalyst with carbon nanotubes as an electron mediator for hydrogen evolution under simulated solar light, Chem. Eng. J. 316 (2017) 41–49.
- [218] S. Wei, Y. Song, Y. Rong, L. Tang, Y. Chen, A novel Z-scheme Er<sup>3+</sup>: YAIO<sub>3</sub>/Ta<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>-Caln<sub>2</sub>S<sub>4</sub>/MoSe<sub>2</sub>-reduced graphene oxide photocatalyst with superior photocatalytic hydrogen evolution activity, Renewable Energy 111 (2017) 628– 637.
- [219] F. Peng, Q. Zhou, D. Zhang, C. Lu, Y. Ni, J. Kou, J. Wang, Z. Xu, Bio-inspired design: Inner-motile multifunctional ZnO/CdS heterostructures magnetically actuated artificial cilia film for photocatalytic hydrogen evolution, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 165 (2015) 419–427.
- [220] F.Q. Zhou, J.C. Fan, Q.J. Xu, Y.L. Min, Nanowires decorated with CdS nanoparticles as Z-scheme photocatalyst with enhanced H2 generation, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 201 (2017) 77–83.
- [221] J. Žhao, P. Zhang, J. Fan, J. Hu, G. Shao, Constructing 2D layered MoS<sub>2</sub> nanosheets-modified Z-scheme TiO<sub>2</sub>/WO<sub>3</sub> nanofibers ternary nanojunction with enhanced photocatalytic activity, Appl. Surf. Sci. 430 (2018) 466–474.
- [222] R. Zhu, F. Tian, G. Cao, F. Ouyang, Construction of Z scheme system of ZnIn<sub>2</sub>S<sub>4</sub>/ RGO/BiVO<sub>4</sub> and its performance for hydrogen generation under visible light, Int. J. Hydrogen Energy 42 (2017) 17350–17361.
- [223] X. Jia, M. Tahir, L. Pan, Z.-F. Huang, X. Zhang, L. Wang, J.J. Zou, Direct Z-scheme composite of CdS and oxygen-defected CdWO<sub>4</sub>: An efficient visible-lightdriven photocatalyst for hydrogen evolution, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 198 (2016) 154–161.
- [224] A. Meng, B. Zhu, B. Zhong, L. Zhang, B. Cheng, Direct Z-scheme TiO<sub>2</sub>/CdS hierarchical photocatalyst for enhanced photocatalytic H<sub>2</sub>-production activity, Appl. Surf. Sci. 422 (2017) 518–527.
- [225] F. Xu, W. Xiao, B. Cheng, J. Yu, Direct Z-scheme anatase/rutile bi-phase nanocomposite TiO<sub>2</sub>, nanofiber photocatalyst with enhanced photocatalytic H<sub>2</sub>-production activity, Int. J. Hydrogen Energy 39 (2014) 15394–15402.
- [226] J.M. Bao, S.K. Jin, H.C. Chang, S.I. Woo, Enhanced hydrogen generation from methanol aqueous solutions over Pt/MoO<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> under ultraviolet light, Int. J. Hydrogen Energy 38 (2013) 3582–3587.
- [227] W. Zhao, L. Xie, M. Zhang, Z. Ai, H. Xi, Y. Li, Q. Shi, J. Chen, Enhanced photocatalytic activity of all-solid-state g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/Au/P<sub>25</sub>Z-scheme system for visible-light-driven H<sub>2</sub> evolution, Int. J. Hydrogen Energy 41 (2016) 6277–6287.
  [228] H. Zhao, X. Ding, B. Zhang, Y. Li, C. Wang, Enhanced photocatalytic hydrogen
- [228] H. Zhao, X. Ding, B. Zhang, Y. Li, C. Wang, Enhanced photocatalytic hydrogen evolution along with byproducts suppressing over Z-scheme Cd<sub>x</sub>Zn<sub>(1-x)</sub>S/Au/ g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> photocatalysts under visible light, Sci. Bull. 62 (2017) 602–609.
- [229] K. He, J. Xie, X. Luo, J. Wen, S. Ma, X. Li, Y. Fang, X. Zhang, Enhanced visible light photocatalytic H<sub>2</sub> production over Z-scheme g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> nansheets/WO<sub>3</sub> nanorods nanocomposites loaded with Ni(OH)<sub>x</sub> co-catalysts, Chinese J. Catal. 38 (2017) 240–252.
- [230] W.P. Hsu, M. Mishra, W.S. Liu, C.Y. Su, T.P. Perng, Fabrication of direct Z-scheme Ta<sub>3</sub>N<sub>5</sub>-WO<sub>2.72</sub> film heterojunction photocatalyst for enhanced hydrogen evolution, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 201 (2017) 511–517.
- [231] X. Wang, H. Dong, Z. Hu, Z. Qi, L. Li, Fabrication of a Cu<sub>2</sub>O/Au/TiO<sub>2</sub> composite film for efficient photocatalytic hydrogen production from aqueous solution of methanol and glucose, Mater. Sci. Eng., B. 219 (2017) 10–19.
- [232] H. Zhou, L. Ding, T. Fan, J. Ding, D. Zhang, Q. Guo, Leaf-inspired hierarchical porous CdS/Au/N-TiO<sub>2</sub> heterostructures for visible light photocatalytic hydrogen evolution, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 147 (2014) 221–228.
- [233] B. Lin, Y. Zhou, L. He, W. Yang, Y. Chen, B. Gao, Mesoporous CdS-pillared H<sub>2</sub>Ti<sub>3</sub>O<sub>7</sub> nanohybrids with efficient photocatalytic activity, J. Phys. Chem. Solids 79 (2015) 66–71.
- [234] Y.P. Xie, Y. Yang, G. Wang, G. Liu, Oxygen vacancies promoted interfacial charge carrier transfer of CdS/ZnO heterostructure for photocatalytic hydrogen generation, J. Colloid Interface Sci. 503 (2017) 198–204.

- [235] H. Gao, P. Zhang, J. Zhao, Y. Zhang, J. Hu, G. Shao, Plasmon enhancement on photocatalytic hydrogen production over the Z-scheme photosynthetic heterojunction system, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 210 (2017) 297–305.
- [236] D. Ma, J.W. Shi, Y. Zou, Z. Fan, X. Ji, Rational design of CdS@ZnO core-shell structure via atomic layer deposition for drastically enhanααααced photocatalytic H<sub>2</sub> evolution with excellent photostability, Nano Energy 39 (2017) 183–191.
- [237] X. Wang, G. Liu, G.Q. Lu, H.M. Cheng, Stable photocatalytic hydrogen evolution from water over ZnO-CdS core-shell nanorods, Int. J. Hydrogen Energy 35 (2010) 8199–8205.
- [238] K. Song, F. Xiao, L. Zhang, F. Yue, X. Liang, W<sub>18</sub>O<sub>49</sub> nanowires grown on g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>, sheets with enhanced photocatalytic hydrogen evolution activity under visible light, J. Mol. Catal. A: Chem. 418–419 (2016) 95–102.
- [239] W.K. Jo, N.C.S. Selvam, Z-scheme CdS/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> composites with RGO as an electron mediator for efficient photocatalytic H2 production and pollutant degradation, Chem. Eng. J. 317 (2017) 913–924.
  [240] D. Wang, Z. Guo, Y. Peng, W. Yuan, A simple route to significant enhancement
- [240] D. Wang, Z. Guo, Y. Peng, W. Yuan, A simple route to significant enhancement of photocatalytic water oxidation on BiVO<sub>4</sub> by heterojunction with SiC, Chem. Eng. J. 281 (2015) 102–108.
- [241] D. Wang, J. Ye, T. Kako, T. Kimura, Photophysical and photocatalytic properties of SrTiO<sub>3</sub> doped with Cr cations on different sites, J. Phys. Chem., B 110 (2006) 15824–15830.
- [242] Y. Qi, S. Chen, J. Cui, Z. Wang, F. Zhang, L. Can, Inhibiting competing reactions of iodate/iodide redox mediators by surface modification of photocatalysts to enable Z-scheme overall water splitting, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 224 (2017) 579–585.
- [243] W. Yu, J. Chen, T. Shang, L. Chen, L. Gu, T. Peng, Direct Z-scheme g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/WO<sub>3</sub>, photocatalyst with atomically defined junction for H<sub>2</sub> production, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 219 (2017) 693–704.
- [244] K.N. Ferreira, T.M. Iverson, K. Maghlaoui, J. Barber, S. Iwata, Architecture of the photosynthetic oxygen-evolving center, Science 303 (2004) 1831– 1838.
- [245] R.L. House, N.Y.M. Iha, R.L. Coppo, L. Alibabaei, B.D. Sherman, P. Kang, M.K. Brennaman, P.G. Hoertz, T.J. Meyer, Artificial photosynthesis: where are we now? Where can we go?, J Photochem. Photobiol. C: Photochem. Rev. 25 (2015) 32–45.
- [246] W. Yu, D. Xu, T. Peng, Enhanced photocatalytic activity of g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> for selective CO<sub>2</sub> reduction to CH<sub>3</sub>OH via facile coupling of ZnO: a direct Z-scheme mechanism, J. Mater. Chem. A 3 (2015) 19936–19947.
- [247] D. Xu, B. Cheng, W. Wang, C. Jiang, J. Yu, Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub>/g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/graphene oxide ternary nanocomposite Z-scheme photocatalyst with enhanced CO<sub>2</sub> reduction activity, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 231 (2018) 368–380.
- [248] G. Mul, C. Schacht, W.P.M. van Swaaij, J.A. Moulijn, Functioning devices for solar to fuel conversion, Chem. Eng. Process 51 (2012) 137–149.
- [249] T. Inoue, A. Fujishima, S. Konishi, K. Honda, Photoelectrocatalytic reduction of carbon dioxide in aqueous suspensions of semiconductor powders, Nature 277 (1979) 637–638.
- [250] T. Wang, X. Meng, P. Li, P.S. Ouyang, K. Chang, G. Liu, Z. Mei, J. Ye, Photoreduction of CO<sub>2</sub> over the well-crystallized ordered mesoporous TiO2 with the confined space effect, Nano Energy 9 (2014) 50–60.
   [251] X. Meng, S. Ouyang, T. Kako, P. Li, Q. Yu, T. Wang, J. Ye, Photocatalytic CO<sub>2</sub>
- [251] X. Meng, S. Ouyang, T. Kako, P. Li, Q. Yu, T. Wang, J. Ye, Photocatalytic CO<sub>2</sub> conversion over alkali modified TiO<sub>2</sub> without loading noble metal cocatalyst, Chem. Commun. 50 (2014) 11517–11519.
- [252] J. Wang, L. Zhang, W. Fang, J. Ren, Y. Li, H. Yao, J. Wang, Z. Li, Enhanced photoreduction CO<sub>2</sub> activity over direct Z-scheme  $\alpha$ -Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>/Cu<sub>2</sub>O heterostructures under visible light irradiation, ACS Appl. Mater. Interfaces 7 (2015) 8631–8639.
- [253] K.L. Bae, J. Kim, C.K. Lim, K.M. Nam, H. Song, Colloidal zinc oxide-copper(I) oxide nanocatalysts for selective aqueous photocatalytic carbon dioxide conversion into methane, Nat. Commun. 8 (2017) 1156.
- [254] T. Ohno, N. Murakami, T. Koyanagi, Y. Yang, Photocatalytic reduction of CO<sub>2</sub> over a hybrid photocatalyst composed of WO3 and graphitic carbon nitride (g-C3N4) under visible light, J. CO2 Util. 6 (2014) 17–25.
- [255] J. Jin, J.G. Yu, D.P. Guo, C. Cui, W.K. Ho, A hierarchical Z-scheme CdS-WO<sub>3</sub> photocatalyst with enhanced CO<sub>2</sub> reduction activity, Small 11 (2015) 5262– 5271.
- [256] J. Wang, C. Qin, H. Wang, M. Chu, A. Zada, X. Zhang, J. Li, F. Raziq, Y. Qu, L. Jing, Exceptional photocatalytic activities for CO<sub>2</sub> conversion on Al-O bridged g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/α-Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> Z-scheme nanocomposites and mechanism insight with isotopes, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 221 (2018) 459.
- [257] Y. Wei, J. Jiao, Z. Zhao, W. Zhong, J. Li, J. Liu, G. Jiang, A. Duan, 3D ordered macroporous TiO<sub>2</sub>-supported Pt@CdS core-shell nanoparticles: design, synthesis and efficient photocatalytic conversion of CO<sub>2</sub> with water to methane, J. Mater. Chem. A 3 (2015) 11074–11085.
- [258] L. Kuai, Y. Zhou, W. Tu, P. Li, H. Li, Q. Xu, L. Tang, X. Wang, M. Xiao, Z. Zou, Rational construction of a CdS/reduced graphene oxide/TiO<sub>2</sub> core-shell nanostructure as an all-solid-state Z-scheme system for CO<sub>2</sub> photoreduction into solar fuels, RSC Adv. 5 (2015) 88409–88413.
- [259] P. Li, Y. Zhou, H. Li, Q. Xu, X. Meng, X. Wang, M. Xiao, Z. Zou, All-solid-state Z-scheme system arrays of Fe<sub>2</sub>V<sub>4</sub>O<sub>13</sub>/RGO/CdS for visible light-driving photocatalytic CO<sub>2</sub> reduction into renewable hydrocarbon fuel, Chem. Commun. 51 (2015) 800–803.
- [260] Y. Bai, L. Ye, L. Wang, X. Shi, P. Wang, W. Bai, P.K. Wong, g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>/Bi<sub>4</sub>O<sub>5</sub>I<sub>2</sub>, heterojunction with 1<sup>3</sup>-/l<sup>-</sup> redox mediator for enhanced photocatalytic CO<sub>2</sub> conversion, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 194 (2016) 98–104.

- [261] Y. Wei, J. Jiao, Z. Zhao, J. Liu, J. Li, G. Jiang, Y. Wang, A. Duan, Fabrication of
- [261] F. VG. J. Judy, J. Bab, J. Eds, J. Eds, J. Budg, T. Dung, T. Dung, T. Dung, T. Dung, T. Budy, T. Catal. 352 (2017) 532-541.
- [263] M. Zubair, A. Razzaq, C.A. Grimes, S.I. In, Cu<sub>2</sub>ZnSnS<sub>4</sub>(CZTS)-ZnO: a noble metal-free hybrid Z-scheme photocatalyst for enhanced solar-spectrum photocatalytic conversion of CO<sub>2</sub> to CH<sub>4</sub>, J. CO<sub>2</sub> Utiliz, 20 (2017) 301–311. [264] G. Song, F. Xin, X. Yin, Photocatalytic reduction of carbon dioxide over
- ZnFe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub> nanobelts heterostructure in cyclohexanol, J. Colloid Interface Sci. 442 (2015) 60-66.
- [265] M.E. Aguirrea, R. Zhou, A.J. Eugene, M.I. Guzman, Cu<sub>2</sub>O/TiO<sub>2</sub> heterostructures for  $CO_2$  reduction through a direct Z-scheme: Protecting Cu20 from photocorrosion, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 217 (2017) 485–493.
- [266] P. Murugesan, S. Narayanan, M. Manickam, Experimental studies on photocatalytic reduction of CO<sub>2</sub> using AgBr decorated g-C<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub> composite in TEA mediated system, J. CO<sub>2</sub> Utiliz. 22 (2017) 250–261.
- [267] G. Yang, D. Chen, H. Ding, J. Feng, J. Zhang, Y. Zhu, S. Hamid, D. Bahnemann, Well-designed 3D Znln<sub>2</sub>S<sub>4</sub> nanosheets/TiO<sub>2</sub> nanobelts as direct Z-scheme photocatalysts for CO<sub>2</sub> photoreduction into renewable hydrocarbon fuel with high efficiency, Appl. Catal. B: Environ. 219 (2017) 611–618. [268] S. Yu, C. Chiu, Y. Wu, C. Liao, V. Nguyen, J. Wu, Photocatalytic water splitting
- and hydrogenation of CO<sub>2</sub> in a novel twin photoreactor with  $10^{3-}/1^{-}$  shuttle redox mediator, Appl. Catal. A 518 (2016) 158–166.
- [269] V. Nguyena, J. Wu, Recent developments in the design of photoreactors for solar energy conversion from water splitting and CO<sub>2</sub> reduction, Appl. Catal. A 550 (2018) 122–141.
- [270] P. Pathak, M. Meziani, L. Castillo, Y. Sun, Metal-coated nanoscale  $\rm TiO_2$ catalysts for enhanced CO<sub>2</sub> photoreduction, Green Chem. 7 (2005) 667–670.